

# Polokwane Municipality

## Monthly Budget Statement

Second Quarter

31 December 2022



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p><b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p><b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p><b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality’s balance sheet.</p>
<p><b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p><b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p><b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p><b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p><b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p><b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p><b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p><b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p><b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p><b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p><b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p><b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p><b>MSCOA</b> – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

**DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**ITEM:**

**FILE REF:**

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022.**

**Report of the Finance Portfolio**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

**Strategic Objective**

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

**Background**

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

**Discussion**

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022, the 10<sup>th</sup> working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 16<sup>th</sup> of January 2023. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the report be noted

  
Mr N. ESSA

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

## Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance .....	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	6
1.1.5 Debtors.....	6
1.1.6 Creditors .....	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments .....	8
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	9
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	11
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) .....	12
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	13
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	14
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation .....	16
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure .....	16
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A.....	17
Schedule C.....	17
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	18
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A.....	18
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	20
Annexure A: .....	21
CAPITAL PROGRAMME.....	21

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

**1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 December 2022.

The financial results for the period ending 31 December 2022 are summarised as follows:

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	3 795 944 585	4 338 280 255	4 323 264 255	620 054 020	2 219 364 122	51%
Capital transfers recognised	655 398 170	808 116 167	839 279 527	23 037 959	120 529 636	14%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4 451 342 755</b>	<b>5 146 396 422</b>	<b>5 162 543 782</b>	<b>643 091 979</b>	<b>2 339 893 757</b>	<b>45%</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 673 497 726</b>	<b>4 208 029 988</b>	<b>4 180 934 642</b>	<b>550 701 192</b>	<b>1 969 910 556</b>	<b>47%</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(222 154 971)</b>	<b>938 366 434</b>	<b>981 609 140</b>	<b>92 390 788</b>	<b>369 983 201</b>	<b>38%</b>

**1.1.1 Revenue Performance**

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as at 31 December 2022 amounts to **R 2 339 893 757 (45%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 5 162 543 782**. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 2 525 882 149 (52%)**.

**1.1.2 Expenditure performance**

The operating expenditure for the period ended of 31 December 2022 amounts to **R 1 969 910 556 (47%)** which is reported against an adjustments budget of **R 4 180 934 642**. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 1 628 180 080 (43%)**

**1.1.3 Capital Performance**

The approved capital budget for 2022/23 amounted to **R 974 415 905**, the capital budget increased to **R 1 023 169 361 including VAT** during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 153 193 046 inclusive of VAT** as at 31 December 2022. The expenditure is currently at **15%** of the adjusted capital budget. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 413 095 211 (37%)**.

## In-year report (December 2022) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as at 31 December 2022 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)			DECEMBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>889 712 488</b>	<b>133 456 873</b>	<b>1 023 169 361</b>	<b>40 173 040</b>	<b>3 903 844</b>	<b>29 929 468</b>	<b>147 358 760</b>	<b>19 981 702</b>	<b>153 193 046</b>	<b>15%</b>
Integrated Urban Development Grant	363 972 158	338 358 746	50 753 812	389 112 558	6 094 953	914 243	7 009 195	58 911 229	8 836 684	67 747 913	17%
Public Transport Network Grant	137 999 999	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	8 395 058	1 259 259	9 654 317	25 226 092	3 783 914	29 010 006	21%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	39 999 999	40 019 964	6 002 995	46 022 959	74 650	11 198	85 848	720 948	108 142	829 090	2%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	77 160 000	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	3 273 456	491 018	3 764 475	12 205 549	1 830 832	14 036 382	18%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	154 584 001	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	168 985	25 348	194 332	5 689 755	853 463	6 543 218	4%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	29 400 000	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	2 025 906	303 886	2 329 792	2 025 906	303 886	2 329 792	8%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	1%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>	<b>808 116 156</b>	<b>729 808 274</b>	<b>109 471 241</b>	<b>839 279 515</b>	<b>20 033 008</b>	<b>3 004 951</b>	<b>23 037 959</b>	<b>104 839 729</b>	<b>15 725 959</b>	<b>120 565 688</b>	<b>14%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	166 299 749	159 904 213	23 985 632	183 889 845	20 140 032	898 892	6 891 509	42 519 031	4 255 742	32 627 358	18%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>889 712 488</b>	<b>133 456 873</b>	<b>1 023 169 361</b>	<b>40 173 040</b>	<b>3 903 844</b>	<b>29 929 468</b>	<b>147 358 760</b>	<b>19 981 702</b>	<b>153 193 046</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>MULTI YEAR BUDGET</b>											
<b>Description</b>											
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 184 706	228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	323 685 546	335 997 394	50 399 609	386 397 003	17 805 335	548 688	4 206 607	48 791 405	5 196 598	39 840 588	10%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	126 399 998	92 894 477	13 934 172	106 828 649	4 162 430	624 364	4 786 794	12 666 643	2 970 626	22 774 801	21%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	59 271 093	51 363 959	7 704 594	59 068 553	479 426	71 914	551 339	7 599 010	1 139 851	8 738 861	15%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	4 510 874	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	-	-	-	432 952	64 943	497 894	11%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	36 750 869	27 293 757	4 094 064	31 387 821	210 117	31 518	241 635	846 331	126 950	973 280	3%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	17 971 890	15 026 161	2 253 924	17 280 085	92 437	13 865	106 302	616 346	92 452	708 798	4%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	403 266 845	362 203 658	54 330 549	416 534 207	17 423 296	2 613 494	20 036 790	69 268 542	10 390 281	79 658 823	19%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1 374 084	781 655	117 248	898 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>889 712 488</b>	<b>133 456 873</b>	<b>1 023 169 361</b>	<b>40 173 040</b>	<b>3 903 844</b>	<b>29 929 468</b>	<b>140 221 228</b>	<b>19 981 702</b>	<b>153 193 046</b>	<b>15%</b>

### 1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 383 974 067** as at 31 December 2022.

INSTITUTION	INTEREST	LOAN AMOUNT - OPENING BALANCE December 2022	REDEMPTION TO DATE - December 2022	EXPENSED INTEREST TO DATE - December 2022	ACCRUED INTEREST - December 2022	CLOSING BALANCE - December 2022	EXPIRY DATE / REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - 61007443	10.75	192 383 500	-	-	-	192 383 500	31/01/2032
STANDARD BANK SOUTH AFRICA	10.98	191 590 567	-	-	-	191 590 567	30/01/2032
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>383 974 067</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>383 974 067</b>	

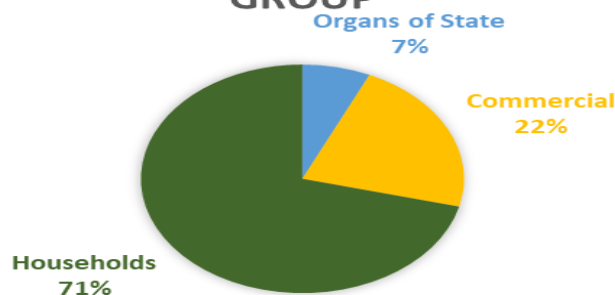
### 1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 1 768 530 666.00** as of 31 December 2022.

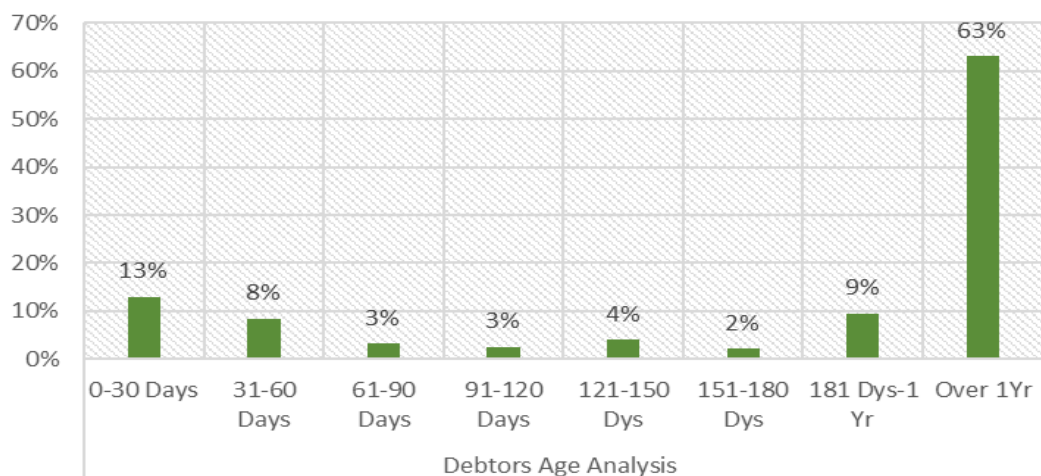
## In-year report (December 2022) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 598	16 781	9 433	6 766	5 774	5 854	30 537	234 841	334 586
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	70 500	21 212	13 443	8 212	7 019	4 999	20 121	105 885	251 391
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	46 591	24 515	12 564	11 139	38 733	10 386	44 051	257 247	445 226
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	22 294	20 355	4 531	3 357	3 016	2 967	12 934	61 415	130 870
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	21 348	15 236	4 451	3 309	2 970	2 861	12 871	81 310	144 355
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	187
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 751	7 149	6 907	6 709	6 309	6 269	28 503	177 915	249 513
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21 408	35 266	3 565	2 805	3 214	2 096	9 557	134 491	212 403
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>216 491</b>	<b>140 514</b>	<b>54 893</b>	<b>42 296</b>	<b>67 036</b>	<b>35 433</b>	<b>158 574</b>	<b>1 053 293</b>	<b>1 768 531</b>
<b>2020/21 - totals only</b>	<b>163 836</b>	<b>80 628</b>	<b>56 258</b>	<b>46 456</b>	<b>51 047</b>	<b>40 999</b>	<b>246 049</b>	<b>991 876</b>	<b>1 677 149</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>									
Organs of State	13 370	4 943	5 053	3 841	31 154	3 626	20 572	38 063	120 621
Commercial	80 659	24 771	16 868	8 545	7 166	7 338	28 307	217 058	390 712
Households	122 462	110 799	32 972	29 911	28 716	24 470	109 695	798 173	1 257 197
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>216 491</b>	<b>140 514</b>	<b>54 893</b>	<b>42 296</b>	<b>67 036</b>	<b>35 433</b>	<b>158 574</b>	<b>1 053 293</b>	<b>1 768 531</b>

### DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY CUSTOMER GROUP



### DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS



### 1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 91 804 999.72** as at 31 December 2022.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	67 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 161	73 112
Bulk Water	20 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 229	21 861
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 415	38 577
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>91 805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91 805</b>	<b>133 551</b>

### 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31 December 2022 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Cash as at 31 December 2022 amounted to **R 135 182 950**

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	11 238 635	52 788 363	570 593	1 010 103	65 607 693
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>736 208 595</b>	<b>149 367 657</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>4 473</b>	<b>885 583 252</b>
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	<b>692 158 142</b>	<b>124 206 920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>816 365 061</b>
<b>CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 December 2022</b>	<b>55 289 089</b>	<b>77 949 099</b>	<b>573 120</b>	<b>1 014 577</b>	<b>134 825 884</b>
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 30 November 2022</b>					
	<b>PRIMARY ACCOUNT</b>	<b>GRANTS ACCOUNT</b>	<b>HOUSING ACCO</b>	<b>DBSA ACCOUNT</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Cash Book Balance - 30 November 2022	11 238 635	52 788 363	570 593	1 010 103	65 607 693
Plus: Receipts	736 208 595	149 367 657	2 527	4 473	885 583 252
Less: Payments	692 158 142	124 206 920	-	-	816 365 061
Cash Book Balance - 31 December 2022	55 289 089	77 949 099	573 120	1 014 577	134 825 884
Plus: Unpresented EFT's	1 423 366				1 423 366
Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue					-
Plus: Deposit	10 911				10 911
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	470 968				470 968
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 544 044				1 544 044
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure	4 136				4 136
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 31 December 2022</b>	<b>55 646 155</b>	<b>77 949 099</b>	<b>573 120</b>	<b>1 014 577</b>	<b>135 182 950</b>

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R77 949 099**. The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest, as such not all unspent grants are kept in the Grants account.



The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standard Bank	24/11/2022	23/01/2023	R 100 000 000	60 Days	7.650
Nedbank	28/10/2022	26/01/2023	R 41 000 000	90 Days	7.180
Standard Bank	19/12/2022	16/01/2023	R 184 700 000	38 Days	8.075
Nedbank	19/12/2022	07/02/2023	R 65 300 000	60Days	7.900
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>R 391 000 000</b>		<b>7.701</b>

**Movement and Exposure per institution**

Institution	Opening Balance 1 December 2022	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standard Bank (60 Days)	R 0	R 100 000 000	R 0	R 100 000 000	775 479.45	R 0
Nedbank (45 Days)	R 47 000 000	R 0	R 47 000 000	R 0	-	R 407 934
Nedbank (90 Days)	R 41 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 41 000 000	524 238.36	R 0
Standard Bank (60 Days)	R 0	R 184 700 000	R 0	R 184 700 000	898 957.67	R 0
Nedbank (45 Days)	R 0	R 65 300 000	R 0	R 65 300 000	325 068.76	R 0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 88 000 000</b>	<b>R 350 000 000</b>	<b>R 47 000 000</b>	<b>R 391 000 000</b>	<b>R 2 523 744</b>	<b>R 407 934</b>

### 1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

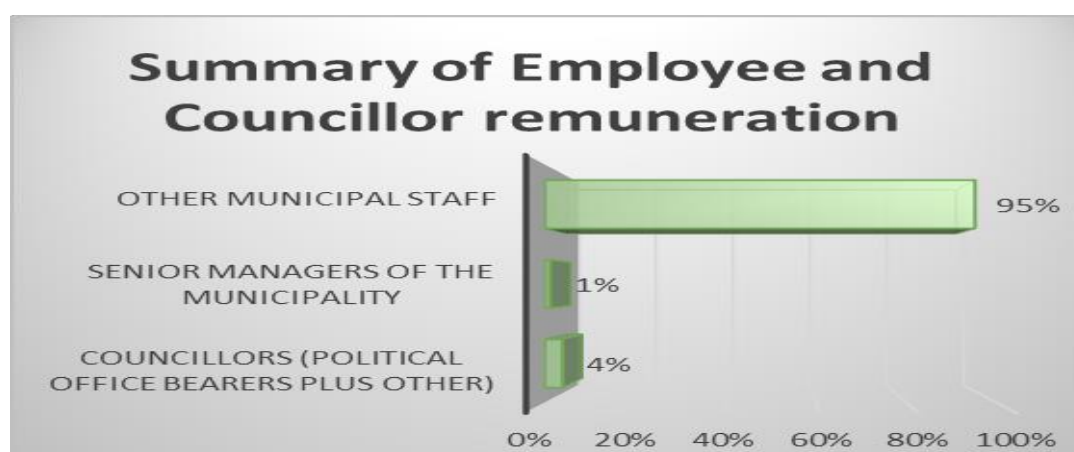
The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

### Councillor and Staff Benefits

## In-year report (December 2022) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2022/23					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	December	YearTD actual	Available Budget	%Spent
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	24 336 111	24 336 111	2 134 896	13 740 539	10 595 572	56%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 097 782	4 097 782	297 353	1 917 547	2 180 235	47%
Medical Aid Contributions	615 057	615 057	27 555	157 684	457 373	26%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 209 780	8 209 780	511 893	3 070 501	5 139 279	37%
Cellphone Allowance	4 277 898	4 277 898	794 035	2 416 329	1 861 569	56%
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other benefits and allowances	380 015	380 015	-	59 139	320 876	16%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>41 916 643</b>	<b>41 916 643</b>	<b>3 765 732</b>	<b>21 361 739</b>	<b>20 554 904</b>	<b>51%</b>
<b>% increase</b>						
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 228 880	17 228 880	786 284	3 852 061	13 376 819	22%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 346 532	1 346 532	82 270	462 758	883 774	34%
Medical Aid Contributions	199 946	199 946	7 478	50 461	149 485	25%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 788 896	1 788 896	143 027	789 214	999 681	44%
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Housing Allowances	1 804 789	1 804 789	164 335	841 855	962 934	47%
Other benefits and allowances	173 376	173 376	189 162	189 162	(15 787)	109%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>22 542 418</b>	<b>22 542 418</b>	<b>1 372 556</b>	<b>6 185 511</b>	<b>16 356 907</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>% increase</b>						
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	685 888 394	685 888 394	46 770 852	285 439 970	400 448 424	42%
Pension and UIF Contributions	149 270 684	149 270 684	9 423 059	57 038 007	92 232 677	38%
Medical Aid Contributions	45 703 821	45 703 821	3 577 001	21 704 422	23 999 399	47%
Overtime	89 227 758	89 227 758	9 685 631	58 279 218	30 948 540	65%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	58 492 433	58 492 433	4 936 303	29 934 331	28 558 102	51%
Cellphone Allowance	175 193	175 193	3 371	75 305	99 888	43%
Housing Allowances	9 875 340	9 875 340	468 153	3 509 652	6 365 688	36%
Other benefits and allowances	71 927 000	71 927 000	7 632 082	34 736 694	37 190 306	48%
Payments in lieu of leave	19 122 866	19 122 866	1 040 612	13 100 602	6 022 264	69%
Long service awards	6 890 566	6 890 566	508 791	3 559 658	3 330 908	52%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	8 000 000	8 000 000	579 765	3 522 393	4 477 607	44%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>1 144 574 055</b>	<b>1 144 574 055</b>	<b>84 625 619</b>	<b>510 900 251</b>	<b>633 673 803</b>	<b>45%</b>
<b>% increase</b>						
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>1 209 033 116</b>	<b>1 209 033 116</b>	<b>89 763 907</b>	<b>538 447 502</b>	<b>670 585 614</b>	<b>45%</b>



1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	December	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
<b>Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>	<b>418 612</b>	<b>418 612</b>	<b>199 304</b>	<b>806 597</b>	<b>209 306</b>	<b>193%</b>	<b>385%</b>
Non Structured	167 448	167 448	199 304	806 597	83 724.00		
Structured	251 164	251 164	-	-	125 582.00		
<b>Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>	<b>112 020</b>	<b>112 020</b>	<b>8 140</b>	<b>98 438</b>	<b>46 675</b>	<b>88%</b>	<b>211%</b>
Non Structured	44 808	44 808	8 140	98 438	18 670.00		
Structured	67 212	67 212	-	-	28 005		
<b>Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	<b>22 579 225</b>	<b>22 579 225</b>	<b>2 692 350</b>	<b>17 589 541</b>	<b>11 289 613</b>	<b>78%</b>	<b>156%</b>
Non Structured	9 031 689	9 031 689	2 692 350	17 589 541	4 515 844.50		
Structured	13 547 536	13 547 536	-	-	6 773 768.00		
<b>Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES</b>	<b>16 624 250</b>	<b>16 624 250</b>	<b>2 333 685</b>	<b>11 566 303</b>	<b>8 312 125</b>	<b>70%</b>	<b>139%</b>
Non Structured	6 649 700	6 649 700	2 333 685	11 566 303	3 324 850		
Structured	9 974 550	9 974 550	-	-	4 987 275.00		
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>13 081 644</b>	<b>13 081 644</b>	<b>1 210 394</b>	<b>7 413 806</b>	<b>6 540 822</b>	<b>57%</b>	<b>113%</b>
Non Structured	5 232 661	5 232 661	1 210 394	7 413 806	2 616 330.50		
Structured	7 848 983	7 848 983	-	-	3 924 491.50		
<b>Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>24 801 428</b>	<b>24 801 428</b>	<b>2 651 823</b>	<b>16 262 320</b>	<b>12 400 714</b>	<b>66%</b>	<b>131%</b>
Non Structured	9 920 572	9 920 572	2 651 823	16 262 320	4 960 286		
Structured	14 880 856	14 880 856	-	-	7 440 428		
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>	<b>4 481 595</b>	<b>4 481 595</b>	<b>305 147</b>	<b>1 812 698</b>	<b>2 240 798</b>	<b>40%</b>	<b>81%</b>
Non Structured	1 792 641	1 792 641	305 147	1 812 698	896 320.50		
Structured	2 688 954	2 688 954	-	-	1 344 477.00		
<b>Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>664 110</b>	<b>664 110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>151 338</b>	<b>332 055</b>	<b>23%</b>	<b>46%</b>
Non Structured	265 644	265 644	-	151 338	132 822		
Structured	398 466	398 466	-	-	199 233.00		
<b>Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>	<b>3 426 300</b>	<b>3 426 300</b>	<b>215 747</b>	<b>1 383 485</b>	<b>1 713 150</b>	<b>40%</b>	<b>81%</b>
Non Structured	1 250 520	1 250 520	215 747	1 383 485	625 260		
Structured	2 175 780	2 175 780	-	-	1 087 890		
<b>Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>	<b>2 968 574</b>	<b>2 968 574</b>	<b>69 041</b>	<b>1 194 692</b>	<b>1 484 287</b>	<b>40%</b>	<b>80%</b>
Non Structured	1 187 430	1 187 430	69 041	1 194 692	593 715.00		
Structured	1 781 144	1 781 144	-	-	890 572		
<b>Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non Structured	28 000	28 000	-	-	14 000		
Structured	42 000	42 000	-	-	21 000		
<b>Total</b>	<b>89 227 758</b>	<b>89 227 758</b>	<b>9 685 631</b>	<b>58 279 217</b>	<b>44 604 544</b>	<b>65%</b>	<b>131%</b>

### 1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>					
Expenditure	379 247 063	372 247 063	19 739 661.36	144 719 581	39%
Revenue	- 2 891 936 263	- 2 908 083 623	- 481 835 488	- 1 353 856 375	47%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 2 512 689 200</b>	<b>- 2 535 836 560</b>	<b>- 462 095 827</b>	<b>- 1 209 136 795</b>	<b>48%</b>
<b>CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>					
Expenditure	154 927 132	151 927 132	19 136 108	64 332 352	42%
Revenue	- 4 653	- 4 653	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>154 922 479</b>	<b>151 922 479</b>	<b>19 136 108</b>	<b>64 332 352</b>	<b>42%</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES:</b>					
Expenditure	400 307 326	399 307 326	83 834 602	225 156 422	56%
Revenue	- 140 910 509	- 140 910 509	- 11 376 420	- 69 806 204	50%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>259 396 817</b>	<b>258 396 817</b>	<b>72 458 182</b>	<b>155 350 217</b>	<b>60%</b>
<b>CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>					
Expenditure	312 127 666	310 127 666	36 563 240	156 902 760	51%
Revenue	- 3 203 733	- 3 203 733	- 148 593	- 1 864 041	58%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>308 923 933</b>	<b>306 923 933</b>	<b>36 414 647</b>	<b>155 038 719</b>	<b>51%</b>
<b>ENERGY SERVICES</b>					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	1 194 939 220	90 372 901	581 470 967	49%
Revenue	- 1 562 403 369	- 1 562 403 369	- 104 126 203	- 608 985 732	39%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 383 482 714</b>	<b>- 367 464 149</b>	<b>- 13 753 302</b>	<b>- 27 514 765</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT:</b>					
Expenditure	16 930 375	16 930 375	2 261 986	7 574 567	45%
Revenue	- 254 223	- 254 223	- 844 023	- 5 380 360	2116%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>16 676 152</b>	<b>16 676 152</b>	<b>1 417 963</b>	<b>2 194 207</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>					
Expenditure	372 193 662	366 693 662	10 736 005	57 069 944	16%
Revenue	- 2 068	- 2 068	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>372 191 594</b>	<b>366 691 594</b>	<b>10 736 005</b>	<b>57 069 944</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>					
Expenditure	67 647 964	67 647 964	8 291 409	32 239 884	48%
Revenue	- 27 784 314	- 27 784 314	- 736 620	- 9 821 060	35%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>39 863 650</b>	<b>39 863 650</b>	<b>7 554 789</b>	<b>22 418 824</b>	<b>56%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>					
Expenditure	374 353 404	373 853 404	33 245 276	162 023 283	43%
Revenue	- 48 847 242	- 48 847 242	- 10 975 323	- 88 537 721	181%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>325 506 162</b>	<b>325 006 162</b>	<b>22 269 953</b>	<b>73 485 562</b>	<b>23%</b>
<b>TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>					
Expenditure	311 635 873	304 835 873	136 492 884	230 245 021	76%
Revenue	- 32 050 720	- 32 050 720	- 1 702 912	- 10 162 811	32%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>279 585 153</b>	<b>272 785 153</b>	<b>134 789 972</b>	<b>220 082 210</b>	<b>81%</b>
<b>WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION</b>					
Expenditure	639 738 868	622 424 957	110 027 120	308 175 776	50%
Revenue	- 438 999 328	- 438 999 328	- 31 346 398	- 191 479 453	44%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>200 739 540</b>	<b>183 425 629</b>	<b>78 680 722</b>	<b>116 696 323</b>	<b>64%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>- 938 366 434</b>	<b>- 981 609 140</b>	<b>- 92 390 788</b>	<b>- 369 983 201</b>	<b>38%</b>

**1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
<b>Revenue by Source</b>					
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>	<b>2 340 513 360</b>	<b>2 340 513 360</b>	<b>173 267 037</b>	<b>1 046 928 910</b>	<b>45%</b>
Agency Services	30 442 756	30 442 756	827 326	4 989 260	16%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	105 285 503	105 285 503	12 922 545	71 922 289	68%
Licences or Permits	13 465 044	13 465 044	10 130 165	77 931 363	579%
Operational Revenue	37 288 320	37 288 320	18 588	1 894 577	5%
Rental from Fixed Assets	11 950 240	11 950 240	1 479 955	10 922 465	91%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	13 549 771	13 549 771	1 504 845	14 896 975	110%
Electricity	1 556 068 914	1 556 068 914	104 045 745	606 590 417	39%
Waste Management	133 622 947	133 622 947	10 991 470	66 302 111	50%
Waste Water Management	138 979 993	138 979 993	12 239 563	73 534 579	53%
Water	299 859 872	299 859 872	19 106 835	117 944 874	39%
<b>Non-exchange Revenue</b>	<b>2 805 883 062</b>	<b>2 822 030 422</b>	<b>469 824 942</b>	<b>1 292 964 847</b>	<b>46%</b>
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	40 161 631	40 161 631	928 658	12 996 789	32%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	21 321 376	21 321 376	-	-	0%
Licences or Permits	421 411	421 411	-	-	0%
Property Rates	587 175 644	587 175 644	46 992 849	279 123 836	48%
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	
Capital	808 116 167	839 279 527	23 037 959	120 529 636	14%
Operational	1 348 686 833	1 333 670 833	398 865 475	880 314 586	66%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>5 146 396 422</b>	<b>5 162 543 782</b>	<b>643 091 979</b>	<b>2 339 893 757</b>	<b>45%</b>
<b>Expenditure by type</b>					
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	58 400 942	476 929 354	49%
Contracted Services	871 101 498	854 762 672	67 356 852	304 863 014	36%
Depreciation and Amortisation	260 000 002	260 000 002	307 907 819	416 241 153	160%
Employee Related Cost	1 167 116 768	1 167 116 768	85 998 175	517 106 726	44%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	42 336 217	42 336 217	-	962 421	2%
Inventory Consumed	307 541 119	305 284 599	11 374 693	87 024 530	29%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	260 000 000	260 000 000	2 150 977	11 668 036	4%
Operational Cost	264 437 961	261 437 961	12 727 268	128 441 310	49%
Remuneration of Councillors	41 916 643	41 916 643	3 765 732	21 361 738	51%
Transfers and Subsidies	17 000 000	11 500 000	1 018 734	5 312 274	46%
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>4 208 029 988</b>	<b>4 180 934 642</b>	<b>550 701 192</b>	<b>1 969 910 556</b>	<b>47%</b>
<b>Surplus / ( Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>938 366 434</b>	<b>981 609 140</b>	<b>92 390 788</b>	<b>369 983 201</b>	<b>38%</b>

## Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
<b>Energy Sources</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>1 178 920 655</b>	<b>1 194 939 220</b>	<b>90 372 901</b>	<b>581 470 967</b>	<b>49%</b>
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	58 400 942	476 929 354	49%
Contracted Services	32 541 655	48 560 220	1 711 759	6 983 189	14%
Depreciation and Amortisation	15 276 544	15 276 544	18 091 413	24 456 639	160%
Employee Related Cost	99 218 462	99 218 462	8 528 515	47 391 917	48%
Inventory Consumed	26 065 640	26 065 640	2 110 728	16 483 061	63%
Operational Cost	29 238 574	29 238 574	1 529 544	9 226 807	32%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1 562 403 369</b>	<b>1 562 403 369</b>	<b>104 126 203</b>	<b>608 985 732</b>	<b>39%</b>
Exchange Revenue	1 556 074 944	1 556 074 944	104 045 745	606 590 983	39%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 328 425	6 328 425	80 458	2 394 749	38%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>383 482 714</b>	<b>367 464 149</b>	<b>13 753 302</b>	<b>27 514 765</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>157 572 331</b>	<b>157 072 331</b>	<b>16 361 058</b>	<b>67 170 027</b>	<b>43%</b>
Contracted Services	88 370 531	87 870 531	8 631 457	33 331 736	38%
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 334 256	3 334 256	3 948 629	5 337 902	160%
Employee Related Cost	56 458 596	56 458 596	3 749 766	23 834 313	42%
Inventory Consumed	5 301 296	5 301 296	-	2 791 134	53%
Operational Cost	4 107 652	4 107 652	31 207	1 874 942	46%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>133 625 015</b>	<b>133 625 015</b>	<b>10 991 470</b>	<b>66 302 111</b>	<b>50%</b>
Solid Waste Removal	133 625 015	133 625 015	10 991 470	66 302 111	50%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 23 947 316</b>	<b>- 23 447 316</b>	<b>- 5 369 588</b>	<b>- 867 916</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Waste Water Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>70 365 039</b>	<b>57 307 648</b>	<b>11 950 281</b>	<b>22 309 268</b>	<b>39%</b>
Contracted Services	60 174 748	47 117 357	962 893	7 453 595	16%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 277 844	9 277 844	10 987 387	14 853 156	160%
Inventory Consumed	45 136	45 136	-	2 518	6%
Operational Cost	867 311	867 311	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>138 980 510</b>	<b>138 980 510</b>	<b>12 239 563</b>	<b>73 534 579</b>	<b>53%</b>
Sewerage	138 980 510	138 980 510	12 239 563	73 534 579	53%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>68 615 471</b>	<b>81 672 862</b>	<b>289 282</b>	<b>51 225 310</b>	<b>63%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>					
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>569 373 829</b>	<b>565 117 309</b>	<b>98 076 839</b>	<b>285 866 508</b>	<b>51%</b>
Contracted Services	117 488 416	115 488 416	16 447 359	58 640 477	51%
Depreciation and Amortisation	50 851 820	50 851 820	60 221 818	81 410 077	160%
Employee Related Cost	151 355 784	151 355 784	11 446 896	71 321 497	47%
Inventory Consumed	246 598 736	244 342 216	8 385 671	62 717 062	26%
Operational Cost	3 079 073	3 079 073	1 575 096	11 777 395	382%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>300 018 818</b>	<b>300 018 818</b>	<b>19 106 835</b>	<b>117 944 874</b>	<b>39%</b>
Exchange Revenue	299 862 974	299 862 974	19 106 835	117 944 874	39%
Non-exchange Revenue	155 844	155 844	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 269 355 011</b>	<b>- 265 098 491</b>	<b>- 78 970 004</b>	<b>- 167 921 634</b>	<b>63%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 135 027 712</b>	<b>2 135 027 712</b>	<b>146 464 071</b>	<b>866 767 296</b>	<b>41%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 976 231 854</b>	<b>1 974 436 508</b>	<b>216 761 079</b>	<b>956 816 770</b>	<b>48%</b>
<b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>158 795 858</b>	<b>160 591 204</b>	<b>- 70 297 008</b>	<b>90 049 475</b>	<b>-56%</b>

## Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are as follows: -

PERIOD	REFERENCE NUMBER	NOVEMBER	SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	REASONS	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION
202211	1031	7 000 000	WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	Technical report fee claims submitted after the budgeting period	PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN
202211	1031	- 7 000 000	WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammettoana ceres and Secb		PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN
202211	1032	1 498 620	WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	The awarded tender amount exceeds the budgeted amount	MAINTENANCE, AND CONSTRUCTION
202211	1032	- 1 498 620	WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line		PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
202211	1033	3 000 000	PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	40 Leeto La Polokwane trainees appointed with effect from 01 October 2022	Public Transport
202211	1033	- 3 000 000	61002002200 COMMISSI 2		TRANSPORT SERVICES
202211	1034	1 084 000	3440 RURAL ELECTRIC- FEKE	The awarded tender amount exceeds the allocation received from the Department of Mineral and Energy	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
202211	1034	- 1 084 000	3440 PLANNING ELECTRIC		PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
202211	1035	2815000	Paving of 57th street in Seshogo Zone 4		ROADS AND STORMWATER
202211	1035	-1575000	WIP Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 k	Budget shortfall noted during implementation of project	ROADS AND STORMWATER
202211	1035	-1240000	WIP Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar		ROADS AND STORMWATER
202211	1037	-	53302002400 HUMAN RE	Funds needed to pay service providers for Competency Assessments, qualification verification and advertisement	HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (EAP)
202211	1037	-	53802013300 EMPLOYEE		HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (EAP)
202212	1038	150000	VALUER	Funds needed to pay service providers for Valuation of property in the City.	CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING
202212	1038	-150000	Demolition of existing structure and installation of palisade fence		CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING
202212	1040	40000	10002003200 CATERING	Funds to cover outstanding catering invoices for Mayors programme.	COUNCILLORS
202212	1040	-40000	10002003200 CATERING		COUNCILLORS
202212	1041	70000	1000 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	Budget shortfall on Spring Enrichment on Mayors Educational programme	COUNCILLORS
202212	1041	-70000	1000 SPECIAL EVENTS AND FUNCTIONS		COUNCILLORS

## In-year report (December 2022) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

### Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Revenue By Source</b>			
Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - electricity revenue	-22%	December 2022 billing decreased as compared to November 2022 and the reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding.	
Service charges - water revenue	-21%	Revenue increased as compared to November 2022, attributable to the fact that most accounts without reading are billed at fixed charges approved by council	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - refuse revenue	-1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Rental of facilities and equipment	83%	There was a decrease in the rental of municipal facilities. The community is still skeptical after COVID	Rental of fixed assets is expected to increase during the year through marketing and facility commercialization.
Interest earned - external investments	37%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9%	N/A	N/A
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-35%	New roadblock cameras are procured and spending will increase in the ensuing months.	Increase in collection expected due to planned Festive season roadblocks
Licences and permits	1022%	Over performance due to misallocation of collection between Agency fees and "Licence and Permits". The relevant team working on it, to allocate receipts correctly.	Relevant department will advise on remedial action
Agency services	-67%		
Transfers and subsidies	31%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
Other revenue	-34%	The budget includes fair value adjustments that will be calculated at year end.	Journal will be passed at end of financial year
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	
Remuneration of councillors	2%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
Debt impairment	-91%	Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief	is underway
Depreciation & asset impairment	220%	Variance is due to correcting journal captured in December 2022, to correct past months errors.	Budget to be revaluated during Adjustment budget
Finance charges	-95%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year (Dec and June).	Remedial action not necessary
Bulk purchases - electricity	-2%		
Inventory consumed	-43%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
Contracted services	-30%	Major under performance is on PTNG Contract services and IUDG Rural sanitation, due to consultant not being appointed. Process still at SCM process BAC to issue appointment letters	Spending will improve in the ensuing months.
Transfers and subsidies	-38%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No corrective steps necessary
Other expenditure	-3%	Immaterial	No corrective steps necessary
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-64%		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-64%		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-70%		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-78%		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	-95%		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-93%		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	0%		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-60%		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		
		Capital infrastructure projects have been impacted by the national treasury moratorium that stopped the advertising of tenders for goods and services as at February 2022. At current the projects have been advertised and undergoing SCM processes to appoint service providers. Total Capital expenditure at -65% below expected average. There will be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months. Panel of consulted appointed and projects will be allocated in January 2023.	Spending will increase during the year.

### 1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2022	Total received	Total spend	Unspent Current Year	%	Paid back to National Treasury/Department	Receipt + 2022 Unspent grant	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
E/S	Equitable Share	-	725 517 000	466 654 000	258 863 000	64%	-	725 517 000	258 863 000
FMG	Finance Management Grant	303	2 400 000	717 306	1 682 694	30%	-	2 400 303	1 682 997
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	319 533 000	73 692 182	245 840 818	22%	-	329 657 400	255 965 218
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	-	6 543 218	6 543 218	23%	28 319 400	-	6 543 218
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	71 428 598	67 829 000	32 789 997	35 039 003	24%	71 428 598	67 829 000	35 039 003
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	8 100 000	6 821 084	1 278 916	84%	-	8 100 000	1 278 916
INEP	Integrared National Electrification Programme	6 949 177	10 000 000	3 743 117	6 256 883	22%	6 949 177	10 000 000	6 256 883
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	85 226	1 000 000	69 288	930 713	6%	85 226	1 000 000	930 713
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	25 088 000	829 090	24 258 910	2%	16 663 162	31 110 960	30 281 870
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	0%	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	35 000 000	14 036 382	20 963 618	30%	12 553 040	35 000 000	20 963 618
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	0%	-	17 589	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	-	0%	-	2 949 709	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	84	-	-	-	0%	-	84	84
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	560 868	-	-	-	0%	-	560 868	560 868
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	133 704	-	-	-	0%	133 704	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>155 808 218</b>	<b>1 197 467 000</b>	<b>605 895 662</b>	<b>591 571 338</b>	<b>45%</b>	<b>136 132 307</b>	<b>1 217 142 911</b>	<b>611 247 249</b>

The municipality received a total R 407 978 000 of grants allocation during the month of December 2022.

The unapproved roll over of R 135 998 603 was offset against the 2<sup>nd</sup> Equitable Share tranche (07 December 2022).

The municipality applied for a Roll over of R 152 154 962 and the outcomes were as follows:

GRANT DESCRIPTION	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	10 124 400	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	6 022 960	16 663 162
Public Transport Network Grant	71 428 598	-	71 428 598
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	-	12 553 040
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	85 226	-	85 226
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	-	28 319 400
Integrared National Electrification Programme Grant	6 949 177	-	6 949 177
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>	<b>152 145 962</b>	<b>16 147 359</b>	<b>135 998 603</b>

### 1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain



costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report				
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
		R'000		R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	169 990 684	194 347 953	63 505 758	130 842 195
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	12 064 064	15 465 488	5 103 845	10 361 643
Overtime	54 878 825	54 828 825	29 046 012	25 782 813
Catering Services	2 312 960	2 352 960	763 960	1 589 000
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 219 067	3 219 067	1 235 783	1 983 284
Travel and Subsistence	3 787 477	3 787 477	221 619	3 565 858
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 253 077</b>	<b>274 001 770</b>	<b>99 876 977</b>	<b>174 124 793</b>

## In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A

### Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

#### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

#### MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 July 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure A.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

## **LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:**

The attached Annexure A comprises of the main tables listed below: -

### **Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary**

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

### **Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

### **Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

### **Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)**

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

### **Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)**

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

### **Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

### **Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

## **PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A**

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

### **Capital programme performance**

**The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.**

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

**Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

- The Monthly Budget Statement
- Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the Municipality.

For the month and quarter of December 2022 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature: Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 12/01/2023

***Annexure A:***  
***CAPITAL***  
***PROGRAMME***

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/23 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)									Percentage Spent							
			TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	DECEMBER				TOTAL						
									TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL				
Description																			
<b>Clusters -Chief Operations Office</b>																			
Renovation of existing Cluster offices	CRR	380 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	CRR	401 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mobile service sites Ramoheri Villaoe	CRR	136 335	118 552	17 783	136 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Thusong Service Centre (ITSC)	CRR	126 932	110 376	16 556	126 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Seopole Mobile Service Centre	CRR	138 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Clusters -Chief Operations Office</b>		<b>1 184 706</b>	<b>228 928</b>	<b>34 339</b>	<b>263 267</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>																			
Development of Ablution facilities Various Municipal Parks	CRR	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Library	CRR	650 000	565 217	84 783	650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of Itsoenq Centre	CRR	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	CRR	70 001	60 870	9 131	70 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweno Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	900 000	782 609	117 391	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	CRR	369 484	321 290	48 194	369 484	268 297	40 245	308 541	268 297	40 245	308 541	268 297	40 245	308 541	268 297	40 245	308 541	84%	
Construction of Mankweno Traffic and Licensing Testino Centre	CRR	3 684 938	204 294	30 644	234 938	164 957	24 744	189 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	CRR	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of offices3010	CRR	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	CRR	237 524	206 543	30 981	237 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Jack Boles Hall	CRR	145 000	126 087	18 913	145 000	106 778	16 017	122 794	106 778	16 017	122 794	106 778	16 017	122 794	106 778	16 017	122 794	85%	
Aoanano Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	145 000	126 087	18 913	145 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	CRR	395 874	344 238	51 636	395 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	CRR	700 000	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of the integrated Control Center at Traffic Ladanna	CRR	765 000	665 217	99 783	765 000	-	-	-	374 457	56 168	430 625	56 168	430 625	56 168	430 625	56 168	430 625	56%	
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service</b>		<b>11 062 821</b>	<b>6 619 844</b>	<b>992 977</b>	<b>7 612 821</b>	<b>210 117</b>	<b>31 518</b>	<b>241 635</b>	<b>749 531</b>	<b>112 430</b>	<b>861 960</b>	<b>112 430</b>	<b>861 960</b>	<b>112 430</b>	<b>861 960</b>	<b>112 430</b>	<b>861 960</b>	<b>11%</b>	
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>																			
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%	
Rehabilitation of Marshall from De Wet to McDonalds	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to Suid	CRR	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler to Bekker	CRR	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland Avenue	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grobler	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	355 354	53 303	408 657	355 354	53 303	408 657	355 354	53 303	408 657	355 354	53 303	408 657	82%	
Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street Iv Park Ext 22 to Sterkloop stream	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Corona Avenue	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Compensatie from Rissik to Suid	CRR	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Buerer from Hospital to Suid	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%	
Rehabilitation of Magozryn from Marshall to Suid	CRR	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 134 216	170 132	1 304 348	170 132	1 304 348	170 132	1 304 348	170 132	1 304 348	87%	
Rehabilitation of Hooop from Suid to Devenish	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	349 052	52 358	401 409	52 358	401 409	52 358	401 409	52 358	401 409	80%	
Rehabilitation of Oost from van Broeschoten to Suid	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%	
Rehabilitation of Potolietler from Dap Naude to Kleinberg	CRR	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	173 611	26 042	199 653	173 611	26 042	199 653	173 611	26 042	199 653	173 611	26 042	199 653	67%	
Installation of road signage	CRR	2 000 000	973 914	146 087	1 120 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 419 Paving of streets in Molepo/Maia/Chuene Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 420 Paving of streets in Aoanano Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 421 Paving of streets in SDA 1 Extensions	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 422 Construction of Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure in Polokwane	CRR	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	419 950	62 993	482 943	62 993	482 943	62 993	482 943	62 993	482 943	16%	
CWP 432 Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 427 Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 600 000	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 423 Installation of Robots at Southern Gatewav intersection along N1	CRR	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 415 Paving of streets in Molelie Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 416 Paving of streets in Seshego Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 417 Paving of streets in Sebaveno/Dikgale Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 418 Paving of streets in Mankweno Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road in Ga-Thoka from Reservoir to Makame 4034 (Ward 27)	IUDG	7 500 000	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	-	-	1 759 155	263 873	2 023 028	263 873	2 023 028	263 873	2 023 028	263 873	2 023 028	27%	
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Seowashi	IUDG	1 166 946	1 014 736	152 210	1 166 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (Ward 32)	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Boshega to Tsheabela to Bovne Road	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Molelie Ga-Mokobelo to Hlahla ring road (Ward 38)	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Silicom to Malobole	IUDG	700 000	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Sekela primary school road to mehlakona (ward 29)	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA 1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	468 573	70 286	538 859	468 573	70 286	538 859	468 573	70 286	538 859	468 573	70 286	538 859	33%	
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	1 177 471	176 621	1 354 092	176 621	1 354 092	176 621	1 354 092	176 621	1 354 092	19%	
Paving of internal streets in Mountain View	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	2 383 210	357 481	2 740 691	357 481	2 740 691	357 481	2 740 691	357 481	2 740 691	46%	
Paving of internal street at Mankalle Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until Ga-Rachidi (Ward 4)	IUDG	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga-Thaba in Molepo/Chuene/Maia Cluster	IUDG	7 921 140	6 887 948	1 033 192	7 921 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	208 783													

Upgrading of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A. to Pulamadiboo street	IUDG	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane D3363	IUDG	6 106 587	5 310 076	796 511	6 106 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Ramoheri (Tarrina of 2.1 km from gravel to tar as per RAL	IUDG	6 999 999	4 567 259	685 089	5 252 348	-	-	642 437	96 366	-	738 803	14%
Mohlonoqo to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	535 544	80 332	-	615 876	8%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	IUDG	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	IUDG	6 999 999	9 809 173	1 471 376	11 290 549	1 435 903	215 385	1 651 288	3 157 968	473 698	3 631 666	32%
Monvoanena to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	6 000 000	3 977 391	598 609	4 574 000	-	-	-	390 681	58 602	449 283	10%
Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Tarrina of Nisima to Seletano Road	IUDG	-	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ntshishane Road	IUDG	-	455 880	68 382	524 262	-	-	-	455 880	68 382	524 262	100%
Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makooro (Sekoweno) to Makatiane	IUDG	-	2 834 370	425 156	3 259 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye 4034	IUDG	-	1 583 240	237 486	1 820 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal street in westernburo (ward 19)	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	1 200 000	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	2 252 960	1 959 096	293 864	2 252 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	NDPG	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital View Road 1	NDPG	-	1 618 353	242 753	1 861 106	74 650	11 198	85 848	337 140	50 571	387 711	21%
Nelson Mandela Bo-okeko Crossing	NDPG	9 708 000	8 441 739	1 266 261	9 708 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	8 113 835	7 055 509	1 058 326	8 113 835	-	-	-	383 808	57 571	441 379	5%
Hospital Link	NDPG	-	3 619 003	542 850	4 161 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Stormwater Canal	NDPG	18 225 203	15 848 003	2 377 200	18 225 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Transport Services</b>		<b>265 266 846</b>	<b>242 203 659</b>	<b>36 330 549</b>	<b>278 534 208</b>	<b>9 028 238</b>	<b>1 354 236</b>	<b>10 382 473</b>	<b>44 042 449</b>	<b>6 606 367</b>	<b>50 648 817</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>												
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	5 000 000	11 347 826	1 702 174	13 050 000	-	-	7 007 576	1 051 136	-	8 058 712	62%
Laastehoop RWS phase 10	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Oifantspoort RWS (Mmofona wa Perekisi) 2	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mohlano RWS	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	5 289 642	793 446	6 083 088	76%
Mankweng RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	215 478	32 322	247 800	3 041 636	456 246	3 497 884	50%
Boyne RWS phase 10	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moleletie East RWS 2	IUDG	4 265 000	3 708 696	556 304	4 265 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sebaveng/Dikopale RWS 2	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	132 405	19 861	-	152 266	3%
Houtrive phase 10	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maia RWS phase 9	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	1 160 771	174 116	-	1 334 886	17%
Moleo RWS phase 10	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aaanang RWS (2) (Mahaai and Rammetloana_ceres and Sechaba villages)	IUDG	17 000 000	7 782 609	1 167 391	8 950 000	-	-	-	116 654	17 498	134 152	1%
Bakone RWS (for development of technical report)	IUDG	1 361 000	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Ground Water Development	IUDG	18 000 000	13 057 391	1 958 609	15 016 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ground Water Development	RBIG	-	15 632 174	18 000 000	18 000 000	168 985	25 348	194 332	2 706 504	405 976	3 112 480	17%
Aaanang RWS (3)	WSIG	34 857 663	30 311 011	4 546 652	34 857 663	2 384 876	357 731	2 742 607	11 186 818	1 678 023	12 864 841	37%
Seawasi RWS	WSIG	6 302 337	5 480 293	822 044	6 302 337	888 581	133 287	1 021 868	1 018 731	152 810	1 171 541	19%
Badimono RWS phase 10	WSIG	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moleletie North RWS	WSIG	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moleletie South RWS	WSIG	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Ground Water Development	CRR	-	27 835 654	4 175 348	32 011 002	14 147 416	-	-	14 147 416	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	-	13 913 043	2 086 957	16 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>		<b>176 786 001</b>	<b>208 533 046</b>	<b>31 279 957</b>	<b>238 813 003</b>	<b>17 805 335</b>	<b>548 688</b>	<b>4 206 607</b>	<b>45 808 155</b>	<b>4 749 111</b>	<b>36 409 850</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service</b>												
Plans and Equipment's	CRR	315 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Regional waste Water treatment plant	RBIG	136 584 000	118 768 696	17 815 304	136 584 000	-	-	2 983 250	447 488	-	3 430 738	3%
Thakolagang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	10 000 000	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation</b>		<b>146 899 545</b>	<b>127 464 348</b>	<b>19 119 652</b>	<b>146 584 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 983 250</b>	<b>447 488</b>	<b>3 430 738</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Energy Services - Energy</b>												
Illumination of Public areas road (Street Lights) Polokwane Ext 44 towards Matlala road	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Smuts Avenue from Marshall to Kidds	CRR	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40 78 126 127 133 134	CRR	-	1 498 620	224 793	1 723 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit 66kV Relays at Gamma Alpha & Sigma Subst	CRR	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Install bulk supply power to new Pietersburg switching station	CRR	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 142 Plant and Equipment	CRR	1 200 000	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	2 946	442	3 387	191 196	28 679	219 875	18%
CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66kV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	29 999 999	8 569 771	1 285 466	9 855 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Illumination of public areas ( High Mast lights)	CRR	5 000 000	3 347 826	502 174	3 850 000	-	-	-	876 660	131 499	1 008 159	26%
Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	325 860	48 879	374 739	15%
Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per master plan	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 140 Build 66kV/Bakone substation	CRR	20 000 000	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	2 133 578	320 037	2 453 615	16 324 303	2 448 645	18 772 948	94%
CWP 345 SCADA on RTU	CRR	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Increase license area assets	CRR	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on Municipal Buildings	EDSM	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	0%
New Pietersburg 11kV Switching station Phase 2	INEP	18 239 999	15 913 043	2 326 956	18 239 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 437 Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	INEP	11 100 000	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000	2 025 906	303 886	2 329 792	2 025 906	303 886	2 329 792	0%
CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66kV double circuit GOAT line	IUDG	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Enerov Services - Enerov</b>		<b>126 399 998</b>	<b>92 894 477</b>	<b>13 934 172</b>	<b>106 828 649</b>	<b>4 162 430</b>	<b>624 364</b>	<b>4 786 794</b>	<b>19 804 175</b>	<b>2 970 626</b>	<b>22 774 801</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>												
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	269 061	233 966	35 095	269 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>		<b>869 061</b>	<b>755 705</b>	<b>113 356</b>	<b>869 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>												
Testing Stations	CRR	2 199 999	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Civil Licencing and vehicle testing facility	CRR	800 000	695 652	104 348	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of office cleaning equipment's	CRR	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of AARTO equipment's	CRR	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	-	-	-	37 536	5 630	43 166	86%
<b>Total Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>		<b>3 099 999</b>	<b>2 695 651</b>	<b>404 348</b>	<b>3 099 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 536</b>	<b>5 630</b>	<b>43 166</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Environmental Management - Community Services</b>												
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	1 834 391	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391	-	-	1 580 757	237 114	-	1 817 871	99%

Development of a regional parks in Rural Areas	IUDG	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Environmental Management - Community Services</b>		<b>5 934 391</b>	<b>5 160 340</b>	<b>774 051</b>	<b>5 934 391</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 580 757</b>	<b>237 114</b>	<b>1 817 871</b>	<b>31%</b>
<b>Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety</b>												<b>0%</b>
Installation of fibre network /CCTV cameras	CRR	541 814	471 143	70 671	541 814	-	-	395 416	59 312	454 728	84%	
<b>Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety</b>		<b>541 814</b>	<b>471 143</b>	<b>70 671</b>	<b>541 814</b>	-	-	<b>395 416</b>	<b>59 312</b>	<b>454 728</b>	<b>84%</b>	
<b>Waste Management - Community Services</b>												<b>0%</b>
240 litre bins.	CRR	-	549 796	82 469	632 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6.89 M3 Skio containers	CRR	100 001	86 957	13 044	100 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 409 Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 399 Purchase of street pavement bins	CRR	400 000	347 826	52 174	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site/Weltevrede/43400	CRR	195 920	170 365	25 555	195 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	350 000	304 348	45 652	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	CRR	190 000	165 217	24 783	190 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
control No dumping Boards	CRR	150 000	130 435	19 565	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rural transfer Station/Moleo 1/Construction Guard house.	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Waste Management - Community Services</b>		<b>7 385 920</b>	<b>6 972 335</b>	<b>1 045 850</b>	<b>8 018 185</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>												<b>0%</b>
Grass Cutting equipment	CRR	215 479	159 693	23 954	183 647	-	-	159 692	23 954	183 646	100%	
Outdoor Facilities	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	570 000	331 221	49 683	380 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebaveng / Dikale Sport Complex/45100	IUDG	1 361 000	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	-	-	557 691	83 654	641 345	47%	
Outdoor Facilities	IUDG	10 000 000	5 529 265	829 390	6 358 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moleo Sports Complex	IUDG	-	3 166 367	474 958	3 641 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Softball Stadium	IUDG	25 000 000	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000	479 426	71 914	551 339	5 252 393	787 859	6 040 252	24%
<b>Total Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>		<b>45 546 478</b>	<b>39 065 696</b>	<b>5 659 854</b>	<b>44 925 550</b>	<b>479 426</b>	<b>71 914</b>	<b>551 339</b>	<b>5 969 777</b>	<b>895 466</b>	<b>6 865 243</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Cultural Services - Community Services</b>												<b>0%</b>
Collection development-books	CRR	404 304	165 588	24 838	190 426	-	-	48 476	7 271	55 748	29%	
<b>Total Cultural Services - Community Services</b>		<b>404 304</b>	<b>165 588</b>	<b>24 838</b>	<b>190 426</b>	-	-	<b>48 476</b>	<b>7 271</b>	<b>55 748</b>	<b>29%</b>	
<b>Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>												<b>0%</b>
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	2 500 000	673 913	101 087	775 000	-	-	96 800	14 520	111 320	14%	
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	188 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Network Upgrade	CRR	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>5 688 048</b>	<b>3 282 609</b>	<b>492 391</b>	<b>3 775 000</b>	-	-	<b>96 800</b>	<b>14 520</b>	<b>111 320</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>												<b>0%</b>
Land Acquisition for Apanang Township	CRR	198 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	493 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS.	CRR	611 157	531 441	79 716	611 157	-	-	460 870	69 130	530 000	87%	
Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	141 036	122 640	18 396	141 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>16 443 997</b>	<b>13 697 559</b>	<b>2 054 634</b>	<b>15 752 193</b>	-	-	<b>460 870</b>	<b>69 130</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>0%</b>	
<b>Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development</b>												<b>0%</b>
New Municipal Offices HQ (Polokwane Towers) -Planning	CRR	668 903	368 454	55 268	423 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electronic System for Approval of Building Plans	CRR	705 181	413 201	61 980	475 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>1 374 084</b>	<b>781 655</b>	<b>117 248</b>	<b>898 903</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>LED - Planning and Economic Development</b>												<b>0%</b>
Development of the Industrial Park or Special Economic Zone	CRR	352 590	306 600	45 990	352 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 406 Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	CRR	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651	92 437	13 865	106 302	155 476	23 321	178 798	30%
CWP 407 Post Incubation Hub Development Concept	CRR	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total LED - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>1 527 892</b>	<b>1 328 602</b>	<b>199 290</b>	<b>1 527 892</b>	<b>92 437</b>	<b>13 865</b>	<b>106 302</b>	<b>155 476</b>	<b>23 321</b>	<b>178 798</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>												<b>0%</b>
Purchase of Yellow Fleet (3 x Graders /2 x TLB)	CRR	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Waste Trucks (2 X Compactors)	CRR	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>20 000 000</b>	<b>17 391 304</b>	<b>2 608 696</b>	<b>20 000 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>												<b>0%</b>
PT facility upgrade	PTNG	7 500 000	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	14 500 000	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	3 200 000	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	1 106 254	165 938	1 272 192	1 233 892	185 084	1 418 976	44%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Sesheo	PTNG	23 299 999	20 260 969	3 039 130	23 299 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	56 483	8 472	64 955	282 415	42 362	324 777	16%
Environmental Management Sesheo & SDA1	PTNG	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	41 005	6 241	47 846	207 851	31 178	239 029	16%
Environmental Management in Polokwane City	PTNG	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	41 605	6 241	47 846	208 025	31 204	239 229	16%
Refurbishment of Daytime Lavover Buildings	PTNG	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridges/trunk	PTNG	38 000 000	33 043 478	4 956 522	38 000 000	4 047 282	607 092	4 654 374	19 341 531	2 901 230	22 242 761	59%
Construction of Bus station upper structure(General joubert str)	PTNG	23 000 000	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	3 101 830	465 274	3 567 104	3 952 377	692 857	4 545 234	20%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	6 500 000	5 652 174	847 826	6 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>		<b>137 999 999</b>	<b>119 999 999</b>	<b>18 000 000</b>	<b>137 999 999</b>	<b>8 395 058</b>	<b>1 259 259</b>	<b>9 654 317</b>	<b>25 226 092</b>	<b>3 783 914</b>	<b>29 010 006</b>	<b>21%</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>889 712 488</b>	<b>133 456 873</b>	<b>1 023 169 361</b>	<b>40 173 040</b>	<b>3 903 844</b>	<b>29 929 468</b>	<b>147 358 760</b>	<b>19 981 702</b>	<b>153 193 046</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Integrated Urban Development Grant</b>	IUDG	<b>363 972 158</b>	<b>338 358 746</b>	<b>50 753 812</b>	<b>389 112 558</b>	<b>6 094 953</b>	<b>914 243</b>	<b>7 009 195</b>	<b>58 911 229</b>	<b>8 836 684</b>	<b>67 747 913</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Public Transport Network Grant</b>	PTNG	<b>137 999 999</b>	<b>119 999 999</b>	<b>18 000 000</b>	<b>137 999 999</b>	<b>8 395 058</b>	<b>1 259 259</b>	<b>9 654 317</b>	<b>25 226 092</b>	<b>3 783 914</b>	<b>29 010 006</b>	<b>21%</b>
<b>Neighbourhood Development Grant</b>	NDPG	<b>39 999 999</b>	<b>40 019 964</b>	<b>6 002 995</b>	<b>46 022 959</b>	<b>17 650</b>	<b>11 198</b>	<b>85 848</b>	<b>720 948</b>	<b>108 142</b>	<b>829 090</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Water Services Infrastructure Grant</b>	WSIG	<b>77 160 000</b>	<b>67 095 652</b>	<b>10 064 348</b>	<b>77 160 000</b>	<b>3 273 456</b>	<b>491 018</b>	<b>3 764 475</b>	<b>12 205 549</b>	<b>1 830 832</b>	<b>14 036 382</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>	RBIG	<b>154 584 001</b>	<b>134 420 870</b>	<b>20 163 131</b>	<b>154 584 001</b>	<b>168 985</b>	<b>25 348</b>	<b>194 332</b>	<b>5 689 755</b>	<b>853 463</b>	<b>6 543 218</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant</b>	INEP	<b>29 400 000</b>	<b>25 565 217</b>	<b>3 834 783</b>	<b>29 400 000</b>	<b>2 025 906</b>	<b>303 886</b>	<b>2 329 792</b>	<b>2 025 906</b>	<b>303 886</b>	<b>2 329 792</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)</b>	EEDSM	<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>4 347 826</b>	<b>652 174</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>	-	-	<b>60 250</b>	<b>9 038</b>	<b>69 288</b>	<b>1%</b>	
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>808 116 156</b>	<b>729 808 274</b>	<b>109 471 241</b>	<b>839 279 515</b>	<b>20 033 008</b>	<b>3 004 951</b>	<b>23 037 959</b>	<b>104 839 729</b>	<b>15 725 959</b>	<b>120 565 688</b>	<b>14%</b>



Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	166 299 749	159 904 213	23 985 632	183 889 845	20 140 032	898 892	6 891 509	42 519 031	4 255 742	32 627 358	18%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>889 712 488</b>	<b>133 456 873</b>	<b>1 023 169 361</b>	<b>40 173 040</b>	<b>3 903 844</b>	<b>29 929 468</b>	<b>147 358 760</b>	<b>19 981 702</b>	<b>153 193 046</b>	<b>15%</b>

# **Annexure B:**

# **C SCHEDULE**

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Budget submission enquiries:

Lawrence Gqesha

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5971

Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 152902049 Fax: 152902106

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M06 December ▼

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

**Organisational Structure Votes**

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

**Organisational Structure Sub-Votes**

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
  - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
  - 1.2 Legislative support
  - 1.3 Legal services
  - 1.4 Integrated development plan
  - 1.5 Communications and marketing
  - 1.6 Project management unit
  - 1.7 Performance management unit
  - 1.8 Cluster office
  - 1.9 Executive support
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
  - 2.1 Council
  - 2.2 Municipal manager
  - 2.3 Risk management
  - 2.4 Internal audit
  - 2.5
  - 2.6
  - 2.7
  - 2.8
  - 2.9
  - 2.10
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
  - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
  - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
  - 3.3 Operations and waste water
  - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
  - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
  - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
  - 3.7 Infrastructure development
  - 3.8
  - 3.9
  - 3.10
- Vote 4 Energy services**
  - 4.1 Energy services admin
  - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
  - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
  - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
  - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
  - 4.6
  - 4.7
  - 4.8
  - 4.9
  - 4.10
- Vote 5 Community Services**
  - 5.1 Directorate community services
  - 5.2 Sport and recreation
  - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
  - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
  - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
  - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
  - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
  - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
  - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
  - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
  - 6.1 Public safety administration
  - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
  - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
  - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
  - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
  - 6.6 Disaster management administration
  - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
  - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
  - 6.9 Security services
  - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
  - 7.1 Community and shared services
  - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
  - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
  - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
  - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
  - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
  - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
  - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
  - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
  - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
  - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
  - 8.2 Property management
  - 8.3 City and regional planning
  - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
  - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
  - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
  - 8.7 Local Economic Development
  - 8.8 Investment Promotion
  - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
  - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
  - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
  - 9.2 Expenditure
  - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
  - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
  - 9.5 Asset management
  - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
  - 9.7 Business and financial planning
  - 9.8
  - 9.9
  - 9.10
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
  - 10.1 Transport services
  - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
  - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
  - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
  - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
  - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
  - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
  - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
  - 10.9
  - 10.10

**Display Sub-Votes**

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Polokwane Local Municipality - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	Polokwane Local Municipality
<b>Grade</b>	
<b>Province</b>	#N/A
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.polokwane.gov.za">www.polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O BOX 111
City / Town	POLOKWANE
Postal Code	0700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Maree
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0699
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	152 902 000
Fax number	152 902 106

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone number	152 902 054	Telephone Number	152 902 339
Cell number	723 675 316	Cell Number	818 103 509
Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	152 902 103	Telephone Number	152 902 103
Cell number	824 417 453	Cell Number	718 964 344
Fax number	152 902 218	Fax Number	152 902 106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone Number	
Cell number		Cell Number	
Fax number		Fax Number	
E-mail address		E-mail Address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	152 902 102	Telephone Number	152 902 102
Cell number	*082 387 9116	Cell Number	*083 622 3952
Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	152 902 106
E-mail address	ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Ntshikovhela
Telephone number	152 902 049	Telephone Number	152 902 049
Cell number	845 868 765	Cell Number	813 139 197

Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	865 312 270
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)	Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2195
Cell number	065 837 5872	Cell number	081 578 7894
Fax number	015 290 2049	Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)	Name	Moleboheng Mathebula
Telephone number	015 290 2523	Telephone number	015 290 2051
Cell number	076 279 3075	Cell number	081 346 4495
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za">molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	



**Polokwane Local Municipality - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December**

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	544 918	587 176	587 176	46 993	279 124	293 588	(14 464)	-5%	587 176
Service charges	1 821 768	2 128 532	2 128 532	146 384	864 372	1 064 266	(199 894)	-19%	2 128 532
Investment revenue	9 641	20 000	20 000	2 832	13 749	10 000	3 749	37%	20 000
Transfers and subsidies	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 333 671	398 865	880 315	674 343	205 971	31%	1 348 687
Other own revenue	473 979	253 886	253 886	24 980	181 805	126 943	54 862	43%	253 886
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 066 252</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 323 264</b>	<b>620 054</b>	<b>2 219 364</b>	<b>2 169 140</b>	<b>50 224</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>
Employee costs	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 998	517 107	583 558	(66 452)	-11%	1 167 117
Remuneration of Councillors	39 349	41 917	41 917	3 766	21 362	20 958	403	2%	41 917
Depreciation & asset impairment	780 428	260 000	260 000	307 908	416 241	130 000	286 241	220%	260 000
Finance charges	59 778	42 336	42 336	-	962	21 168	(20 206)	-95%	42 336
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 219 227	1 284 121	1 281 864	69 776	563 954	642 060	(78 107)	-12%	1 284 121
Transfers and subsidies	45 240	17 000	11 500	1 019	5 312	8 500	(3 188)	-38%	17 000
Other expenditure	1 773 331	1 395 539	1 376 201	82 235	444 972	697 770	(252 797)	-36%	1 395 539
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	<b>550 701</b>	<b>1 969 911</b>	<b>2 104 015</b>	<b>(134 104)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(877 853)</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>142 330</b>	<b>69 353</b>	<b>249 454</b>	<b>65 125</b>	<b>184 328</b>	<b>283%</b>	<b>130 250</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	655 398	808 116	839 280	23 038	120 530	404 058	####	-70%	808 116
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>369 983</b>	<b>469 183</b>	<b>(99 200)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>938 366</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>369 983</b>	<b>469 183</b>	<b>(99 200)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>938 366</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>889 712</b>	<b>42 203</b>	<b>149 389</b>	<b>423 934</b>	<b>(274 545)</b>	<b>-65%</b>	<b>847 868</b>
Capital transfers recognised	571 639	702 710	729 808	20 033	104 840	351 355	(246 515)	-70%	702 710
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	165 299	145 158	159 904	22 170	44 549	72 579	(28 030)	-39%	145 158
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>736 938</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>889 712</b>	<b>42 203</b>	<b>149 389</b>	<b>423 934</b>	<b>(274 545)</b>	<b>-65%</b>	<b>847 868</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 609 525	1 012 655	920 031		2 032 035				1 012 655
Total non current assets	14 007 371	18 094 092	18 135 937		13 740 519				18 094 092
Total current liabilities	1 215 089	915 244	765 338		1 000 762				915 244
Total non current liabilities	916 213	770 266	770 266		916 213				770 266
Community wealth/Equity	13 411 759	17 421 236	17 520 363		13 855 578				17 421 236
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 887 572	1 131 125	1 023 012	530 185	2 177 796	555 051	#####	-292%	1 131 125
Net cash from (used) investing	(831 503)	(926 296)	(966 731)	(47 051)	(229 541)	(463 148)	(233 607)	50%	(926 296)
Net cash from (used) financing	653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(1 462)	(15 561)	(11 294)	4 267	-38%	(22 588)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>1 357 877</b>	<b>359 027</b>	<b>266 364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 165 364</b>	<b>313 280</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>-591%</b>	<b>414 911</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	91 542	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 805

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2 565 089</b>	<b>2 895 520</b>	<b>2 911 668</b>	<b>481 937</b>	<b>1 355 521</b>	<b>1 447 760</b>	(92 239)	-6%	<b>2 895 520</b>
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 911 665	481 937	1 355 521	1 447 759	(92 238)	-6%	2 895 518
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>29 016</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>1 286</b>	<b>8 894</b>	<b>3 073</b>	5 821	189%	<b>6 145</b>
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	125	1 003	1 086	(83)	-8%	2 172
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	318	2 426	1 735	691	40%	3 470
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(0)	85	124	(39)	-31%	248
Housing		1 076	254	254	844	5 380	127	5 253	4133%	254
Health		-	2	2	0	0	1	(1)	-94%	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>270 087</b>	<b>109 703</b>	<b>109 703</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>108 665</b>	<b>54 852</b>	53 813	98%	<b>109 703</b>
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	737	9 821	13 893	(4 072)	-29%	27 786
Road transport		57 504	80 273	80 273	12 668	98 484	40 136	58 348	145%	80 273
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	822	(462)	-56%	1 644
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 857 758</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>146 464</b>	<b>866 767</b>	<b>1 067 514</b>	(200 747)	-19%	<b>2 135 028</b>
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	104 126	608 986	781 202	(172 216)	-22%	1 562 403
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	19 107	117 945	150 009	(32 065)	-21%	300 019
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	12 240	73 535	69 490	4 044	6%	138 981
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	10 991	66 302	66 813	(510)	-1%	133 625
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 162 544</b>	<b>643 092</b>	<b>2 339 894</b>	<b>2 573 198</b>	<b>(233 304)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 300 927</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>	<b>1 309 056</b>	<b>87 228</b>	<b>451 583</b>	<b>663 203</b>	(211 619)	-32%	<b>1 326 406</b>
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	397 123	12 734	64 688	202 815	(138 127)	-68%	405 630
Finance and administration		945 670	906 635	897 792	73 759	381 683	453 317	(71 634)	-16%	906 635
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	735	5 212	7 071	(1 858)	-26%	14 141
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>404 448</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>328 368</b>	<b>79 356</b>	<b>203 719</b>	<b>164 434</b>	39 285	24%	<b>328 868</b>
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	83 674	6 846	31 233	42 087	(10 854)	-26%	84 174
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	153 114	59 735	123 290	76 557	46 733	61%	153 114
Public safety		77 488	67 298	67 298	9 028	37 499	33 649	3 850	11%	67 298
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 930	2 262	7 575	8 465	(891)	-11%	16 930
Health		7 892	7 352	7 352	1 485	4 122	3 676	446	12%	7 352
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 195 640</b>	<b>576 524</b>	<b>569 074</b>	<b>167 356</b>	<b>357 792</b>	<b>288 262</b>	69 530	24%	<b>576 524</b>
Planning and development		474 181	105 016	104 866	16 773	54 397	52 508	1 889	4%	105 016
Road transport		692 879	441 779	434 479	147 756	290 643	220 889	69 753	32%	441 779
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	29 729	2 828	12 752	14 865	(2 112)	-14%	29 729
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 043 090</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>	<b>1 974 436</b>	<b>216 761</b>	<b>956 817</b>	<b>988 116</b>	(31 299)	-3%	<b>1 976 232</b>
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	90 373	581 471	589 460	(7 989)	-1%	1 178 921
Water management		739 707	569 374	565 117	98 077	285 867	284 687	1 180	0%	569 374
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	57 308	11 950	22 309	35 183	(12 873)	-37%	70 365
Waste management		151 641	157 572	157 072	16 361	67 170	78 786	(11 616)	-15%	157 572
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	<b>550 701</b>	<b>1 969 911</b>	<b>2 104 015</b>	<b>(134 104)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>369 983</b>	<b>469 183</b>	<b>(99 200)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>938 366</b>

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		2 565 089	2 895 520	2 911 668	481 937	1 355 521	1 447 760	(92 239)	-6%	2 895 520
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Mayor and Council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 911 665	481 937	1 355 521	1 447 759	(92 238)	(0)	2 895 518
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	3	3	-	(0)	2	(2)	(0)	3
Asset Management		5 555	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance		2 222 782	2 476 224	2 492 371	456 331	1 203 557	1 238 112	(34 555)	(0)	2 476 224
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Human Resources		40 731	3 193	3 193	-	-	1 597	(1 597)	(0)	3 193
Information Technology		294	7	7	-	0	3	(3)	(0)	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Property Services		1 477	1	1	91	1 580	1	1 579	3	1
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Security Services		88	375	375	11	85	187	(102)	(0)	375
Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	1 729	(1 729)	(0)	3 458
Valuation Service		294 161	412 254	412 254	25 504	150 299	206 127	(55 828)	(0)	412 254
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 286	8 894	3 073	5 821	0	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	125	1 003	1 086	(83)	(0)	2 172
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 473	1 758	1 758	52	606	879	(273)	(0)	1 758
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		409	1	1	58	284	0	284	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		47	303	303	3	38	152	(113)	(0)	303
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		40	108	108	12	74	54	20	0	108
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	318	2 426	1 735	691	0	3 470
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 128	394	394	113	733	197	536	0	394
Recreational Facilities		7 982	2 749	2 749	136	1 408	1 374	34	0	2 749
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		415	327	327	68	285	164	121	0	327
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(0)	85	124	(39)	(0)	248
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 445	248	248	(0)	85	124	(39)	(0)	248
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 076	254	254	844	5 380	127	5 253	0	254
Housing		1 076	254	254	844	5 380	127	5 253	0	254
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	0	0	1	(1)	(0)	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	0	0	1	(1)	(0)	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		270 087	109 703	109 703	13 405	108 665	54 952	53 813	0	109 703
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	737	9 821	13 893	(4 072)	(0)	27 786
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		23	1 994	1 994	4	16	997	(981)	(0)	1 994
Regional Planning and Development		7 829	-	-	300	3 381	-	3 381	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		204 432	25 791	25 791	433	6 424	12 895	(6 471)	(0)	25 791
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		<b>57 504</b>	<b>80 273</b>	<b>80 273</b>	<b>12 668</b>	<b>98 484</b>	<b>40 136</b>	<b>58 348</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>80 273</b>
Public Transport		1 102	1 468	1 468	876	5 174	734	4 439	0	1 468
Road and Traffic Regulation		31 342	48 222	48 222	10 965	88 321	24 111	64 210	0	48 222
Roads		25 061	30 582	30 582	827	4 989	15 291	(10 302)	(0)	30 582
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		<b>300</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>(462)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 644</b>
Biodiversity and Landscape		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	822	(462)	(0)	1 644
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 857 758</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>146 464</b>	<b>866 767</b>	<b>1 067 514</b>	<b>(200 747)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	104 126	608 986	781 202	(172 216)	(0)	1 562 403
Electricity		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	104 126	608 986	781 202	(172 216)	(0)	1 562 403
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	19 107	117 945	150 009	(32 065)	(0)	300 019
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Water Distribution		294 134	300 018	300 018	19 107	117 945	150 009	(32 064)	(0)	300 018
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	12 240	73 535	69 490	4 044	0	138 981
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		166 197	138 981	138 981	12 240	73 535	69 490	4 044	0	138 981
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	10 991	66 302	66 813	(510)	(0)	133 625
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		171 005	133 625	133 625	10 991	66 302	66 813	(510)	(0)	133 625
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	0	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 162 544</b>	<b>643 092</b>	<b>2 339 894</b>	<b>2 573 198</b>	<b>(233 304)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1 300 927</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>	<b>1 309 056</b>	<b>87 228</b>	<b>451 583</b>	<b>663 203</b>	<b>(211 619)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	397 123	12 734	64 688	202 815	(138 127)	(0)	405 630
Mayor and Council		327 182	387 409	378 909	11 793	56 414	193 704	(137 291)	(0)	387 409
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16 820	18 221	18 214	941	8 274	9 111	(836)	(0)	18 221
Finance and administration		945 670	906 635	897 792	73 759	381 683	453 317	(71 634)	(0)	906 635
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 729	17 496	17 496	709	4 687	8 748	(4 061)	(0)	17 496
Asset Management		61 269	70 137	69 137	7 118	53 522	35 068	18 454	0	70 137
Finance		332 171	283 431	277 581	10 069	78 571	141 715	(63 144)	(0)	283 431
Fleet Management		116 213	107 939	107 939	12 903	59 844	53 969	5 874	0	107 939
Human Resources		53 303	59 611	59 611	3 330	23 627	29 806	(6 178)	(0)	59 611
Information Technology		59 332	62 790	62 790	3 985	30 781	31 395	(615)	(0)	62 790
Legal Services		34 194	32 057	32 057	3 607	11 570	16 028	(4 458)	(0)	32 057
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		12 387	13 455	13 455	1 244	6 149	6 728	(579)	(0)	13 455
Property Services		87 471	77 997	75 997	16 058	41 087	38 999	2 089	0	77 997
Risk Management		7 103	6 413	6 420	1 696	3 661	3 206	455	0	6 413
Security Services		119 796	149 630	149 630	10 489	55 558	74 815	(19 257)	(0)	149 630
Supply Chain Management		52 701	25 680	25 680	2 552	12 626	12 840	(214)	(0)	25 680
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	735	5 212	7 071	(1 858)	(0)	14 141
Governance Function		11 255	14 141	14 141	735	5 212	7 071	(1 858)	(0)	14 141
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>404 448</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>328 368</b>	<b>79 356</b>	<b>203 719</b>	<b>164 434</b>	<b>39 285</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>328 868</b>
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	83 674	6 846	31 233	42 087	(10 854)	(0)	84 174
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		11 005	12 484	11 984	1 038	3 386	6 242	(2 856)	(0)	12 484
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 267	14 417	14 417	1 279	6 406	7 208	(802)	(0)	14 417
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 686	5 154	5 154	376	1 655	2 577	(922)	(0)	5 154
<i>Disaster Management</i>		8 089	14 628	14 628	832	4 246	7 314	(3 069)	(0)	14 628
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 724	26 214	26 214	2 325	10 536	13 107	(2 572)	(0)	26 214
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 973	11 277	11 277	995	5 005	5 638	(634)	(0)	11 277
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		<b>237 591</b>	<b>153 114</b>	<b>153 114</b>	<b>59 735</b>	<b>123 290</b>	<b>76 557</b>	<b>46 733</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>153 114</b>
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		43 507	43 849	43 849	5 783	22 342	21 924	417	0	43 849
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		194 084	109 265	109 265	53 952	100 949	54 632	46 316	0	109 265
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		<b>77 488</b>	<b>67 298</b>	<b>67 298</b>	<b>9 028</b>	<b>37 499</b>	<b>33 649</b>	<b>3 850</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>67 298</b>
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		77 488	67 298	67 298	9 028	37 499	33 649	3 850	0	67 298
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		<b>14 733</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>2 262</b>	<b>7 575</b>	<b>8 465</b>	<b>(891)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>16 930</b>
<i>Housing</i>		14 733	16 930	16 930	2 262	7 575	8 465	(891)	(0)	16 930
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		<b>7 892</b>	<b>7 352</b>	<b>7 352</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>4 122</b>	<b>3 676</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7 352</b>
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		7 892	7 352	7 352	1 485	4 122	3 676	446	0	7 352
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 195 640</b>	<b>576 524</b>	<b>569 074</b>	<b>167 356</b>	<b>357 792</b>	<b>288 262</b>	<b>69 530</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>576 524</b>
<i>Planning and development</i>		<b>474 181</b>	<b>105 016</b>	<b>104 866</b>	<b>16 773</b>	<b>54 397</b>	<b>52 508</b>	<b>1 889</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>105 016</b>
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		27 723	16 127	16 127	7 427	13 261	8 063	5 197	0	16 127
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		21 849	22 164	22 164	2 422	11 070	11 082	(12)	(0)	22 164
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		392 074	45 484	45 334	5 869	21 170	22 742	(1 572)	(0)	45 484
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		32 535	21 241	21 241	1 055	8 896	10 621	(1 724)	(0)	21 241
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		<b>692 879</b>	<b>441 779</b>	<b>434 479</b>	<b>147 756</b>	<b>290 643</b>	<b>220 889</b>	<b>69 753</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>441 779</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>		99 695	97 240	97 240	8 624	22 721	48 620	(25 899)	(0)	97 240
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		117 964	130 143	129 643	11 263	60 397	65 071	(4 674)	(0)	130 143
<i>Roads</i>		475 219	214 396	207 596	127 869	207 524	107 198	100 326	0	214 396
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		<b>28 580</b>	<b>29 729</b>	<b>29 729</b>	<b>2 828</b>	<b>12 752</b>	<b>14 865</b>	<b>(2 112)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>29 729</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		28 580	29 729	29 729	2 828	12 752	14 865	(2 112)	(0)	29 729
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 043 090</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>	<b>1 974 436</b>	<b>216 761</b>	<b>956 817</b>	<b>988 116</b>	<b>(31 299)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>
<b>Energy sources</b>		<b>1 101 135</b>	<b>1 178 921</b>	<b>1 194 939</b>	<b>90 373</b>	<b>581 471</b>	<b>589 460</b>	<b>(7 989)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 178 921</b>
<i>Electricity</i>		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	90 373	581 471	589 460	(7 989)	(0)	1 178 921

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		739 707	569 374	565 117	98 077	285 867	284 687	1 180	0	569 374
Water Treatment		33 831	20 679	20 679	2 669	18 409	10 339	8 070	0	20 679
Water Distribution		705 876	548 695	544 439	95 408	267 457	274 348	(6 890)	(0)	548 695
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	57 308	11 950	22 309	35 183	(12 873)	(0)	70 365
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		50 607	70 365	57 308	11 950	22 309	35 183	(12 873)	(0)	70 365
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		151 641	157 572	157 072	16 361	67 170	78 786	(11 616)	(0)	157 572
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Removal		151 641	157 572	157 072	16 361	67 170	78 786	(11 616)	(0)	157 572
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	<b>550 701</b>	<b>1 969 911</b>	<b>2 104 015</b>	<b>(134 104)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>369 983</b>	<b>469 183</b>	<b>(99 200)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>938 366</b>

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	4 112 306 323	4 538 221 810	4 531 275 169	567 306 186	1 799 284 806	2 036 500 241	#REF!	4 515 127 810
check opexp balance	4 361 200 342	3 657 627 119	3 601 056 094	499 348 751	1 590 123 909	1 677 889 377	-87 765 468	3 628 151 441

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year							
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	4	4	0	46	2	44	2140.7%	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		460 331	438 999	438 999	31 346	191 479	219 500	(28 020)	-12.8%	438 999
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	104 126	608 986	781 202	(172 216)	-22.0%	1 562 403
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 500	140 905	140 905	11 434	69 731	70 452	(722)	-1.0%	140 905
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 175	48 853	48 853	10 975	88 851	24 426	64 424	263.7%	48 853
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	3 204	3 204	91	1 580	1 602	(22)	-1.4%	3 204
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		212 283	27 785	27 785	737	9 821	13 892	(4 071)	-29.3%	27 785
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 522 499	2 891 936	2 908 084	481 835	1 353 856	1 445 968	(92 112)	-6.4%	2 891 936
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 163	32 051	32 051	1 703	10 163	16 025	(5 863)	-36.6%	32 051
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	844	5 380	127	5 253	4132.8%	254
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 162 544</b>	<b>643 092</b>	<b>2 339 894</b>	<b>2 573 198</b>	<b>(233 304)</b>	<b>-9.1%</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	139 713	12 045	52 527	71 356	(18 829)	-26.4%	142 713
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 575	372 194	366 694	10 736	57 070	186 097	(129 027)	-69.3%	372 194
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	622 425	110 027	308 176	319 869	(11 694)	-3.7%	639 739
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	90 373	581 471	589 460	(7 989)	-1.4%	1 178 921
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	387 700	82 330	220 393	194 350	26 043	13.4%	388 700
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	385 460	34 786	167 149	192 980	(25 831)	-13.4%	385 960
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 085	312 128	310 128	36 563	156 903	156 064	839	0.5%	312 128
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		437 932	79 862	79 712	15 346	43 682	39 931	3 751	9.4%	79 862
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		446 141	379 247	372 397	19 740	144 720	189 624	(44 904)	-23.7%	379 247
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		574 914	311 636	304 836	136 493	230 245	155 818	74 427	47.8%	311 636
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 930	2 262	7 575	8 465	(891)	-10.5%	16 930
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	<b>550 701</b>	<b>1 969 911</b>	<b>2 104 015</b>	<b>(134 104)</b>	<b>-6.4%</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>369 983</b>	<b>469 183</b>	<b>(99 200)</b>	<b>-21.1%</b>	<b>938 366</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>	1	-	4	4	0	46	2	44	2141%	4
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	1	1	0	46	0	46	17826%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		460 331	438 999	438 999	31 346	191 479	219 500	(28 020)	-13%	438 999
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		154 393	177 408	177 408	11 307	66 637	88 704	(22 066)	-25%	177 408
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		294 134	300 017	300 017	19 107	117 945	150 009	(32 064)	-21%	300 017
3.3 - Operations and waste water		11 803	(38 427)	(38 427)	932	6 897	(19 213)	26 110	-136%	(38 427)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	104 126	608 986	781 202	(172 216)	-22%	1 562 403
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 226 422	1 615 212	1 615 212	104 126	608 986	807 606	(198 620)	-25%	1 615 212
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(52 812)	(52 812)	-	-	(26 406)	26 406	-100%	(52 812)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		197 500	140 905	140 905	11 434	69 731	70 452	(722)	-1%	140 905
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		24 525	3 468	3 468	318	2 426	1 734	691	40%	3 468
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		40	108	108	12	74	54	20	37%	108
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		47	303	303	3	38	152	(113)	-75%	303
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		172 888	137 023	137 023	11 101	67 193	68 512	(1 319)	-2%	137 023
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		33 175	48 853	48 853	10 975	88 851	24 426	64 424	264%	48 853
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	11	11	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	11
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		-	32	32	-	-	16	(16)	-100%	32
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		31 342	48 180	48 180	10 965	88 321	24 090	64 231	267%	48 180
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	132	132	-	-	66	(66)	-100%	132
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 445	117	117	(0)	85	58	26	45%	117
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		67	368	368	11	75	184	(109)	-59%	368
6.10 - Other Community Development		321	14	14	0	370	7	363	5216%	14
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		42 502	3 204	3 204	91	1 580	1 602	(22)	-1%	3 204
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	-	-	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		294	7	7	-	0	3	(3)	-95%	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		42 208	3 192	3 192	91	1 580	1 596	(16)	-1%	3 192
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		212 283	27 785	27 785	737	9 821	13 892	(4 071)	-29%	27 785
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1



LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		7 829	20 207	20 207	300	3 381	10 104	(6 722)	-67%	20 207
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		23	1 991	1 991	4	16	996	(980)	-98%	1 991
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		204 432	5 582	5 582	433	6 424	2 791	3 633	130%	5 582
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 522 499</b>	<b>2 891 936</b>	<b>2 908 084</b>	<b>481 835</b>	<b>1 353 856</b>	<b>1 445 968</b>	<b>(92 112)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>2 891 936</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		240 431	93 834	93 834	21 402	127 941	46 917	81 025	173%	93 834
9.2 - Expenditure		5 905	1	1	-	3	0	2	892%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 267 786	2 792 279	2 808 426	460 421	1 224 040	1 396 139	(172 099)	-12%	2 792 279
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	1 729	(1 729)	-100%	3 458
9.5 - Asset management		5 555	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 821	2 365	2 365	13	1 872	1 182	690	58%	2 365
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>26 163</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>1 703</b>	<b>10 163</b>	<b>16 025</b>	<b>(5 863)</b>	<b>-37%</b>	<b>32 051</b>
10.1 - Transport services		300	69	69	-	-	35	(35)	-100%	69
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 102	1 467	1 467	876	5 174	733	4 440	605%	1 467
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		22 641	30 443	30 443	827	4 989	15 222	(10 232)	-67%	30 443
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	69	69	-	-	35	(35)	-100%	69
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		2 120	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>1 076</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>5 380</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>5 253</b>	<b>4133%</b>	<b>254</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 076	1	1	844	5 380	0	5 380	2081438%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		-	253	253	-	-	127	(127)	-100%	253
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 162 544</b>	<b>643 092</b>	<b>2 339 894</b>	<b>2 573 198</b>	(233 304)	-9%	<b>5 146 396</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>127 393</b>	<b>142 713</b>	<b>139 713</b>	<b>12 045</b>	<b>52 527</b>	<b>71 356</b>	(18 829)	-26%	<b>142 713</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 511	3 641	3 641	60	1 196	1 821	(624)	-34%	3 641
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 562	31 085	31 085	1 293	8 766	15 542	(6 777)	-44%	31 085
1.3 - Legal services		34 194	32 057	32 057	3 607	11 570	16 028	(4 458)	-28%	32 057
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 387	13 455	13 455	1 244	6 149	6 728	(579)	-9%	13 455
1.6 - Project management unit		32 535	21 241	21 241	1 055	8 896	10 621	(1 724)	-16%	21 241
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 714	3 912	3 912	373	1 818	1 956	(138)	-7%	3 912
1.8 - Cluster office		12 267	14 417	14 417	1 279	6 406	7 208	(802)	-11%	14 417
1.9 - Executive support		10 223	22 905	19 905	3 135	7 726	11 453	(3 727)	-33%	22 905
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>332 575</b>	<b>372 194</b>	<b>366 694</b>	<b>10 736</b>	<b>57 070</b>	<b>186 097</b>	(129 027)	-69%	<b>372 194</b>
2.1 - Council		297 397	333 419	327 919	7 365	39 922	166 709	(126 787)	-76%	333 419
2.2 - Municipal manager		16 820	18 221	18 214	941	8 274	9 111	(836)	-9%	18 221
2.3 - Risk management		7 103	6 413	6 420	1 696	3 661	3 206	455	14%	6 413
2.4 - Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	735	5 212	7 071	(1 858)	-26%	14 141
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>790 314</b>	<b>639 739</b>	<b>622 425</b>	<b>110 027</b>	<b>308 176</b>	<b>319 869</b>	(11 694)	-4%	<b>639 739</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		216 506	176 582	393 316	18 856	126 912	88 291	38 621	44%	176 582
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		480 679	363 244	142 253	75 675	135 345	181 622	(46 277)	-25%	363 244
3.3 - Operations and waste water		50 607	70 365	57 308	11 950	22 309	35 183	(12 873)	-37%	70 365
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		33 712	20 679	20 679	2 669	18 399	10 339	8 060	78%	20 679
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 809	8 870	8 870	876	5 210	4 435	775	17%	8 870
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>1 101 135</b>	<b>1 178 921</b>	<b>1 194 939</b>	<b>90 373</b>	<b>581 471</b>	<b>589 460</b>	(7 989)	-1%	<b>1 178 921</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 580	4 048	4 048	351	1 403	2 024	(621)	-31%	4 048
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		62 439	33 013	49 031	18 470	29 714	16 506	13 207	80%	33 013
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		39 417	39 931	39 931	1 487	8 843	19 965	(11 122)	-56%	39 931
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		994 375	1 090 576	1 090 576	68 616	536 540	545 288	(8 748)	-2%	1 090 576
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 324	11 353	11 353	1 450	4 971	5 676	(706)	-12%	11 353
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>453 385</b>	<b>388 700</b>	<b>387 700</b>	<b>82 330</b>	<b>220 393</b>	<b>194 350</b>	26 043	13%	<b>388 700</b>
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 504	61 610	61 610	9 969	33 117	30 805	2 312	8%	61 610
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		163 916	82 972	82 972	49 197	86 941	41 486	45 456	110%	82 972
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 171	8 532	8 532	569	3 232	4 266	(1 034)	-24%	8 532
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 970	2 246	2 246	118	833	1 123	(290)	-26%	2 246
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 431	1 344	1 344	238	863	672	191	28%	1 344
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 724	26 214	26 214	2 325	10 536	13 107	(2 572)	-20%	26 214
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 542	9 933	9 933	758	4 141	4 967	(825)	-17%	9 933
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 127	195 850	194 850	19 156	80 730	97 925	(17 195)	-18%	195 850
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>346 498</b>	<b>385 960</b>	<b>385 460</b>	<b>34 786</b>	<b>167 149</b>	<b>192 980</b>	(25 831)	-13%	<b>385 960</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration		407	5 302	5 302	149	201	2 651	(2 450)	-92%	5 302
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 901	2 227	2 227	174	940	1 113	(173)	-16%	2 227
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 333	16 918	16 918	1 395	7 565	8 459	(894)	-11%	16 918
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		12 447	15 068	15 068	1 274	6 415	7 534	(1 119)	-15%	15 068
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		90 130	95 930	95 430	8 474	45 859	47 965	(2 106)	-4%	95 930
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 577	81 927	81 927	9 860	41 744	40 963	781	2%	81 927
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 303	2 106	2 106	317	1 022	1 053	(30)	-3%	2 106
6.9 - Security services		99 952	124 252	124 252	8 574	45 882	62 126	(16 244)	-26%	124 252
6.10 - Other Community Development		39 448	42 231	42 231	4 569	17 520	21 116	(3 595)	-17%	42 231
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>319 085</b>	<b>312 128</b>	<b>310 128</b>	<b>36 563</b>	<b>156 903</b>	<b>156 064</b>	839	1%	<b>312 128</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 765	3 790	3 790	287	1 564	1 895	(331)	-17%	3 790
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		59 332	62 790	62 790	3 985	30 781	31 395	(615)	-2%	62 790
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	62	62	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	62
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		3 906	4 152	4 152	346	1 880	2 076	(196)	-9%	4 152
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		19 311	21 082	21 082	763	6 318	10 541	(4 223)	-40%	21 082

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 463	4 086	3 986	119	903	2 043	(1 140)	-56%	4 086
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 937	2 094	2 094	343	2 048	1 047	1 001	96%	2 094
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 465	8 531	8 531	749	3 796	4 266	(469)	-11%	8 531
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 198	5 992	5 992	242	3 242	2 996	246	8%	5 992
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		216 705	199 549	197 649	29 729	106 371	99 774	6 597	7%	199 549
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>437 932</b>	<b>79 862</b>	<b>79 712</b>	<b>15 346</b>	<b>43 682</b>	<b>39 931</b>	3 751	9%	<b>79 862</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 125	3 601	3 601	144	1 219	1 801	(582)	-32%	3 601
8.2 - Property management		5 683	5 881	5 881	437	2 737	2 940	(203)	-7%	5 881
8.3 - City and regional planning		23 004	21 163	21 013	4 302	11 883	10 582	1 301	12%	21 163
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		4 052	5 317	5 317	322	2 116	2 659	(542)	-20%	5 317
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 220	13 123	13 123	808	4 433	6 561	(2 128)	-32%	13 123
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 934	2 016	2 016	233	1 194	1 008	186	18%	2 016
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 671	5 134	5 134	1 361	4 005	2 567	1 438	56%	5 134
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 757	5 649	5 649	354	2 479	2 824	(346)	-12%	5 649
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 372	17 977	17 977	7 385	13 616	8 989	4 627	51%	17 977
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		351 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>446 141</b>	<b>379 247</b>	<b>372 397</b>	<b>19 740</b>	<b>144 720</b>	<b>189 624</b>	(44 904)	-24%	<b>379 247</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		319 029	10 854	5 854	436	2 455	5 427	(2 973)	-55%	10 854
9.2 - Expenditure		(150 204)	96 005	95 005	3 081	22 310	48 002	(25 693)	-54%	96 005
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		120 969	118 010	118 160	5 897	31 229	59 005	(27 776)	-47%	118 010
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		52 701	25 680	25 680	2 552	12 626	12 840	(214)	-2%	25 680
9.5 - Asset management		61 269	70 137	69 137	7 118	53 522	35 068	18 454	53%	70 137
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		40 696	56 472	56 472	503	21 514	28 236	(6 722)	-24%	56 472
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 680	2 089	2 089	153	1 064	1 045	19	2%	2 089
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>574 914</b>	<b>311 636</b>	<b>304 836</b>	<b>136 493</b>	<b>230 245</b>	<b>155 818</b>	74 427	48%	<b>311 636</b>
10.1 - Transport services		93 428	85 185	85 185	7 625	18 678	42 593	(23 915)	-56%	85 185
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 608	3 297	3 297	495	1 158	1 648	(490)	-30%	3 297
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mon		341	3 425	3 425	171	944	1 712	(769)	-45%	3 425
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		3 319	5 333	5 333	332	1 940	2 667	(726)	-27%	5 333
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 707	4 362	4 362	201	944	2 181	(1 237)	-57%	4 362
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1 618	62	62	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	62
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		170 389	69 166	62 366	1 374	23 354	34 583	(11 229)	-32%	69 166
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		301 504	140 806	140 806	126 294	183 227	70 403	112 823	160%	140 806
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>14 733</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>2 262</b>	<b>7 575</b>	<b>8 465</b>	(891)	-11%	<b>16 930</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		44	675	673	-	10	338	(327)	-97%	675
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 555	4 325	4 327	1 310	1 883	2 162	(280)	-13%	4 325
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		11 135	11 930	11 930	952	5 681	5 965	(284)	-5%	11 930
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	<b>550 701</b>	<b>1 969 911</b>	<b>2 104 015</b>	<b>(134 104)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>369 983</b>	<b>469 183</b>	<b>(99 200)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>938 366</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue  
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		544 918	587 176	587 176	46 993	279 124	293 588	(14 464)	-5%	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 214 406	1 556 069	1 556 069	104 046	606 590	778 034	(171 444)	-22%	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		294 127	299 860	299 860	19 107	117 945	149 930	(31 985)	-21%	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		166 197	138 980	138 980	12 240	73 535	69 490	4 045	6%	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		147 038	133 623	133 623	10 991	66 302	66 811	(509)	-1%	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		28 618	11 950	11 950	1 480	10 922	5 975	4 947	83%	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		9 641	20 000	20 000	2 832	13 749	10 000	3 749	37%	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		82 244	106 607	106 607	10 090	58 173	53 303	4 870	9%	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 865	40 162	40 162	929	12 997	20 081	(7 084)	-35%	40 162
Licences and permits		13 495	13 886	13 886	10 130	77 931	6 943	70 988	1022%	13 886
Agency services		22 641	30 443	30 443	827	4 989	15 221	(10 232)	-67%	30 443
Transfers and subsidies		1 215 946	1 348 687	1 333 671	398 865	880 315	674 343	205 971	31%	1 348 687
Other revenue		24 510	50 838	50 838	1 523	16 792	25 419	(8 627)	-34%	50 838
Gains		270 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 066 252</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 323 264</b>	<b>620 054</b>	<b>2 219 364</b>	<b>2 169 140</b>	<b>50 224</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 998	517 107	583 558	(66 452)	-11%	1 167 117
Remuneration of councillors		39 349	41 917	41 917	3 766	21 362	20 958	403	2%	41 917
Debt impairment		199 543	260 000	260 000	2 151	11 668	130 000	(118 332)	-91%	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		780 428	260 000	260 000	307 908	416 241	130 000	286 241	220%	260 000
Finance charges		59 778	42 336	42 336	-	962	21 168	(20 206)	-95%	42 336
Bulk purchases - electricity		878 180	976 580	976 580	58 401	476 929	488 290	(11 361)	-2%	976 580
Inventory consumed		341 047	307 541	305 285	11 375	87 025	153 771	(66 746)	-43%	307 541
Contracted services		949 192	871 101	854 763	67 357	304 863	435 551	(130 688)	-30%	871 101
Transfers and subsidies		45 240	17 000	11 500	1 019	5 312	8 500	(3 188)	-38%	17 000
Other expenditure		239 050	264 438	261 438	12 727	128 441	132 219	(3 778)	-3%	264 438
Losses		385 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	<b>550 701</b>	<b>1 969 911</b>	<b>2 104 015</b>	<b>(134 104)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(877 853)	130 250	142 330	69 353	249 454	65 125	184 328	0	130 250
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		655 398	808 116	839 280	23 038	120 530	404 058	(283 528)	(0)	808 116
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>369 983</b>	<b>469 183</b>			<b>938 366</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>369 983</b>	<b>469 183</b>			<b>938 366</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>369 983</b>	<b>469 183</b>			<b>938 366</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>369 983</b>	<b>469 183</b>			<b>938 366</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capital 4 721 950 5 146 396 5 162 544 643 092 2 339 894 2 573 198 5 146 396

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	229	-	-	515	(515)	-100%	1 030
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	335 997	19 326	50 312	140 733	(90 421)	-64%	281 466
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	92 894	4 341	19 983	54 957	(34 974)	-64%	109 913
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	51 364	811	7 930	26 045	(18 115)	-70%	52 090
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	-	433	1 961	(1 528)	-78%	3 922
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	27 294	210	846	15 979	(15 132)	-95%	31 957
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	15 808	92	616	8 411	(7 795)	-93%	16 823
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	362 204	17 423	69 269	175 333	(106 065)	-60%	350 667
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	738 674	847 868	889 712	42 203	149 389	423 934	(274 545)	-65%	847 868
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		738 674	847 868	889 712	42 203	149 389	423 934	(274 545)	-65%	847 868
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		24 959	32 428	27 765	210	1 242	16 214	(14 972)	-92%	32 428
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		24 959	32 428	27 765	210	1 242	16 214	(14 972)	-92%	32 428
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		41 442	46 903	45 376	811	7 930	23 452	(15 521)	-66%	46 903
Community and social services		9 004	2 137	1 150	-	48	1 069	(1 020)	-95%	2 137
Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	44 226	811	7 882	22 383	(14 501)	-65%	44 766
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		297 606	370 185	380 707	17 516	69 922	185 093	(115 170)	-62%	370 185
Planning and development		2 510	16 823	15 808	92	616	8 411	(7 795)	-93%	16 823
Road transport		295 096	353 362	364 899	17 423	69 306	176 681	(107 375)	-61%	353 362
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		374 668	398 351	435 864	23 667	70 295	199 176	(128 881)	-65%	398 351
Energy sources		54 902	109 913	92 894	4 341	19 983	54 957	(34 974)	-64%	109 913
Water management		202 057	162 423	217 229	19 326	47 329	81 211	(33 882)	-42%	162 423
Waste water management		99 701	119 043	118 769	-	2 983	59 522	(56 538)	-95%	119 043
Waste management		18 007	6 972	6 972	-	-	3 486	(3 486)	-100%	6 972
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	738 674	847 868	889 712	42 203	149 389	423 934	(274 545)	-65%	847 868
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		571 639	702 710	729 808	20 033	104 840	351 355	(246 515)	-70%	702 710
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		571 639	702 710	729 808	20 033	104 840	351 355	(246 515)	-70%	702 710
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		165 299	145 158	159 904	22 170	44 549	72 579	(28 030)	-39%	145 158

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December**

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		736 938	847 868	889 712	42 203	149 389	423 934	(274 545)	-65%	847 868

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
  
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

check balance	1 736 116.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>10 272</b>	<b>1 030</b>	<b>229</b>	-	-	<b>515</b>	(515)	-100%	<b>1 030</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		7 307	1 030	229	-	-	515	(515)	-100%	1 030
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>301 758</b>	<b>281 466</b>	<b>335 997</b>	<b>19 326</b>	<b>50 312</b>	<b>140 733</b>	(90 421)	-64%	<b>281 466</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	54 806	15 668	15 668	-	15 668	#DIV/0!	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		99 701	119 043	118 769	-	2 983	59 522	(56 538)	-95%	119 043
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		65 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		136 231	162 423	162 423	3 658	31 661	81 211	(49 551)	-61%	162 423
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>51 937</b>	<b>109 913</b>	<b>92 894</b>	<b>4 341</b>	<b>19 983</b>	<b>54 957</b>	(34 974)	-64%	<b>109 913</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	60	2 174	(2 114)	-97%	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	51 652	53 151	2 026	2 026	25 826	(23 800)	-92%	51 652
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		46 794	53 913	35 396	2 315	17 896	26 957	(9 060)	-34%	53 913
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>50 807</b>	<b>52 090</b>	<b>51 364</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>7 930</b>	<b>26 045</b>	(18 115)	-70%	<b>52 090</b>
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	44 226	811	7 882	22 383	(14 501)	-65%	44 766
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		362	352	166	-	48	176	(127)	-72%	352
5.10 - Other Community Services		18 007	6 972	6 972	-	-	3 486	(3 486)	-100%	6 972
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>3 732</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>3 922</b>	-	<b>433</b>	<b>1 961</b>	(1 528)	-78%	<b>3 922</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 304	(1 304)	-100%	2 609
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		1 053	87	87	-	38	43	(6)	-14%	87
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 335	756	756	-	-	378	(378)	-100%	756
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 344	471	471	-	395	236	160	68%	471
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>21 477</b>	<b>31 957</b>	<b>27 294</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>15 979</b>	(15 132)	-95%	<b>31 957</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		4 025	4 946	3 283	-	97	2 473	(2 376)	-96%	4 946
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		17 452	27 011	24 011	210	750	13 506	(12 756)	-94%	27 011
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>2 510</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>15 808</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>8 411</b>	<b>(7 795)</b>	<b>-93%</b>	<b>16 823</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		2 510	15 494	14 479	-	461	7 747	(7 286)	-94%	15 494
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1 329	1 329	92	155	664	(509)	-77%	1 329
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 139</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		2 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>294 042</b>	<b>350 667</b>	<b>362 204</b>	<b>17 423</b>	<b>69 269</b>	<b>175 333</b>	<b>(106 065)</b>	<b>-60%</b>	<b>350 667</b>
10.1 - Transport services		37 690	120 000	120 000	8 395	25 226	60 000	(34 774)	-58%	120 000
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		256 352	230 667	242 204	9 028	44 042	115 333	(71 291)	-62%	230 667
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>		1								
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>		738 674	847 868	889 712	42 203	149 389	423 934	(274 545)	(0)	847 868
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		738 674	847 868	889 712	42 203	149 389	423 934	(274 545)	(0)	847 868

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash		232 670	359 027	266 364	56 878	359 027
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	468 949	-
Consumer debtors		1 086 505	521 628	521 628	1 208 102	521 628
Other debtors		166 288	66 000	66 000	139 483	66 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		22	-	-	22	-
Inventory		124 039	66 000	66 039	158 600	66 000
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 609 525</b>	<b>1 012 655</b>	<b>920 031</b>	<b>2 032 035</b>	<b>1 012 655</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Long-term receivables		144	-	-	144	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		973 543	730 892	730 720	973 543	730 892
Investments in Associate		1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment		12 800 862	17 326 483	17 368 499	12 535 855	17 326 483
Biological		20 812	11 833	11 833	20 812	11 833
Intangible		190 141	24 883	24 883	188 297	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 868	-	-	21 868	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>14 007 371</b>	<b>18 094 092</b>	<b>18 135 937</b>	<b>13 740 519</b>	<b>18 094 092</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>15 616 896</b>	<b>19 106 747</b>	<b>19 055 968</b>	<b>15 772 554</b>	<b>19 106 747</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		30 844	22 588	22 588	15 684	22 588
Consumer deposits		67 346	70 565	70 565	66 945	70 565
Trade and other payables		1 094 492	811 814	661 907	895 727	811 814
Provisions		22 407	10 278	10 278	22 407	10 278
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 215 089</b>	<b>915 244</b>	<b>765 338</b>	<b>1 000 762</b>	<b>915 244</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Borrowing		387 498	351 199	351 199	387 498	351 199
Provisions		528 715	419 068	419 068	528 715	419 068
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>916 213</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>916 213</b>	<b>770 266</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 131 302</b>	<b>1 685 511</b>	<b>1 535 605</b>	<b>1 916 976</b>	<b>1 685 511</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>13 485 594</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 520 363</b>	<b>13 855 578</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 752 647	7 118 522	7 217 649	6 196 466	7 118 522
Reserves		7 659 112	10 302 714	10 302 714	7 659 112	10 302 714
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>13 411 759</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 520 363</b>	<b>13 855 578</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance 73 834 530 130 130 - 130

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		433 538	535 477	535 477	38 037	257 085	267 739	(10 653)	-4%	535 477
Service charges		1 856 809	2 229 125	2 229 125	151 048	1 154 614	1 114 563	40 051	4%	2 229 125
Other revenue		236 547	141 485	141 485	269 942	1 581 817	70 742	1 511 074	2136%	141 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 276 125	1 348 687	1 333 671	280 561	806 516	674 343	132 172	20%	1 348 687
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		680 120	808 116	839 280	133 028	393 800	404 058	(10 258)	-3%	808 116
Interest		9 427	20 000	20 000	1 002	9 002	10 000	(998)	-10%	20 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(2 604 993)	(3 895 397)	(4 019 656)	(343 433)	(2 025 039)	(1 958 209)	66 830	-3%	(3 895 397)
Finance charges		-	(40 219)	(40 219)	-	-	(20 110)	(20 110)	100%	(40 219)
Transfers and Grants		-	(16 150)	(16 150)	-	-	(8 075)	(8 075)	100%	(16 150)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 887 572</b>	<b>1 131 125</b>	<b>1 023 012</b>	<b>530 185</b>	<b>2 177 796</b>	<b>555 051</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>-292%</b>	<b>1 131 125</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 791	-	-	-	1 915	-	1 915	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(834 294)	(926 296)	(966 731)	(47 051)	(231 456)	(463 148)	(231 692)	50%	(926 296)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(831 503)</b>	<b>(926 296)</b>	<b>(966 731)</b>	<b>(47 051)</b>	<b>(229 541)</b>	<b>(463 148)</b>	<b>(233 607)</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>(926 296)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(450)	-	-	(191)	(401)	-	(401)	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	(1 271)	(15 160)	(11 294)	3 866	-34%	(22 588)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>653</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(1 462)</b>	<b>(15 561)</b>	<b>(11 294)</b>	<b>4 267</b>	<b>-38%</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 056 723</b>	<b>182 241</b>	<b>33 694</b>	<b>481 672</b>	<b>1 932 694</b>	<b>80 610</b>			<b>182 241</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		301 154	176 786	232 670		232 670	232 670			232 670
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 357 877	359 027	266 364		2 165 364	313 280			414 911

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	<b>R thousands</b>			
1	<b>Revenue By Source</b>			
	Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-22%	December 2022 billing decreased as compared to November 2022 and the reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding.	
	Service charges - water revenue	-21%	Revenue increased as compared to November 2022, attributable to the fact that most accounts without reading are billed at fixed charges approved by council	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Rental of facilities and equipment	83%	There was a decrease in the rental of municipal facilities. The community is still skeptical after COVID	Rental of fixed assets is expected to increase during the year through marketing and facility commercialization.
	Interest earned - external investments	37%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9%	N/A	N/A
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-35%	New roadblock cameras are procured and spending will increase in the ensuing months.	Increase in collection expected due to planned Festive season roadblocks
	Licences and permits	1022%	Over performance due to misallocation of collection between Agency fees* and Licence and Permits*. The relevant team working on it, to allocate receipts correctly.	Relevant department will advise on remedial action
	Agency services	-67%		
	Transfers and subsidies	31%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
	Other revenue	-34%	The budget includes fair value adjustments that will be calculated at year end.	Journal will be passed at end of financial year
2	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
	Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	
	Remuneration of councillors	-2%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
	Debt impairment	-91%	of October. Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief	Write offs will happen on a monthly basis as the process for debt relief is underway
	Depreciation & asset impairment	220%	Variance is due to correcting journal captured in December 2022, to correct past months errors.	Budget to be revaluated during Adjustment budget
	Finance charges	-95%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year(Dec and June).	Remedial action not necessary
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-2%		
	Inventory consumed	-43%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
	Contracted services	-30%	Major under performance is on PTNG Contract services and IUDG Rural sanitation, due to consultant not being appointed. Process still at SCM process BAC to issue appointment letters	Spending will improve in the ensuing months.
	Transfers and subsidies	-38%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No corrective steps necessary
	Other expenditure	-3%	Immaterial	No corrective steps necessary
3	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-54%	Capital infrastructure projects have been impacted by the national treasury moratorium that stopped the advertising of tenders for goods and services as at February 2022. At current the projects have been advertised and undergoing SCM processes to appoint service providers. Total Capital expenditure at 45% below expected average. There will be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months. Panel of consulted appointed and projects will be allocated in January 2023.	Spending will increase during the year.
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-54%		
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-70%		
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES	-76%		
	Vote 7 - DEVELOPMENT	-93%		
	Vote 8 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 9 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-60%		
	Vote 10 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		
4	<b>Financial Position</b>			
5	<b>Cash Flow</b>			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.2%	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	2.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		11.3%	6.8%	5.9%	9.4%	6.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	5.1%	3.4%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	132.5%	110.6%	120.2%	203.0%	110.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		19.1%	39.2%	34.8%	52.5%	39.2%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		30.8%	13.5%	13.6%	60.7%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	11.8%	11.2%	11.2%	0.0%	11.2%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	340.0%	32.3%	32.3%	0.0%	32.3%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.3%	26.9%	27.0%	23.3%	26.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		20.7%	7.0%	7.0%	0.0%	1.9%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		246.5%	326.6%	326.6%	61.4%	326.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		22.8%	18.9%	18.9%	143.9%	18.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		120.7%	171.6%	171.6%	251.1%	171.6%



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23											Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy		
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days					
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																
Organs of State	2200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100	67 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 161
Bulk Water	0200	20 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 229
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	1 476	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	2 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 676
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>91 542</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91 805</b>



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		436 094	147 138	132 122	21 294	78 150	73 569	4 581	6.2%	147 138
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	5 207	8 100	5 785	2 315	40.0%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		16 000	3 600	3 600	-	1 091	1 800	(709)	-39.4%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	-	2 400	1 200	1 200	100.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		301 596	62 072	47 056	16 087	41 650	31 036	10 614	34.2%	62 072
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	#DIV/0!	-
Public Transport Network Grant		101 910	61 496	61 496	-	20 909	30 748	(9 839)	-32.0%	61 496
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 000	-	-	-	(134)	-	(134)	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		1 000	-	-	-	(134)	-	(134)	#DIV/0!	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	437 094	152 138	137 122	21 294	78 016	76 069	1 947	2.6%	152 138
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		509 976	808 116	839 280	133 028	393 800	404 058	(10 258)	-2.5%	808 116
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100.0%	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		48 000	40 000	46 023	-	25 088	20 000	5 088	25.4%	40 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		95 936	363 972	389 113	133 028	277 883	181 986	95 897	52.7%	363 972
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 000	29 400	29 400	-	8 909	14 700	(5 791)	-39.4%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		218 806	154 584	154 584	-	-	77 292	(77 292)	-100.0%	154 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		50 000	77 160	77 160	-	35 000	38 580	(3 580)	-9.3%	77 160
Public Transport Network Grant		76 634	138 000	138 000	-	46 920	69 000	(22 080)	-32.0%	138 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	509 976	808 116	839 280	133 028	393 800	404 058	(10 258)	-2.5%	808 116
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	947 070	960 254	976 401	154 322	471 816	480 127	(8 311)	-1.7%	960 254

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		158 072	147 138	132 122	4 089	18 797	73 569	(54 772)	-74.4%	147 138
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	1 753	6 821	5 785	1 036	17.9%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 892	3 600	3 600	646	1 413	1 800	(387)	-21.5%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	-	3 000	(3 000)	-100.0%	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	34	717	1 200	(483)	-40.2%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		67 119	62 072	47 056	974	5 980	31 036	(25 056)	-80.7%	62 072
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	85	85	-	85	#DIV/0!	-
Public Transport Network Grant		64 474	61 496	61 496	596	3 780	30 748	(26 968)	-87.7%	61 496
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>158 938</b>	<b>152 138</b>	<b>137 122</b>	<b>4 089</b>	<b>18 797</b>	<b>76 069</b>	<b>(57 272)</b>	<b>-75.3%</b>	<b>152 138</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		655 398	808 116	839 280	46 650	144 142	404 058	(259 916)	-64.3%	808 116
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 915	5 000	5 000	-	69	2 500	(2 431)	-97.2%	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 315	40 000	46 023	16 749	17 492	20 000	(2 508)	-12.5%	40 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		325 667	363 972	389 113	7 009	67 712	181 986	(114 274)	-62.8%	363 972
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 720	29 400	29 400	9 279	9 279	14 700	(5 421)	-36.9%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		201 978	154 584	154 584	194	6 543	77 292	(70 749)	-91.5%	154 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		39 561	77 160	77 160	3 764	14 036	38 580	(24 544)	-63.6%	77 160
Public Transport Network Grant		42 641	138 000	138 000	9 654	29 010	69 000	(39 990)	-58.0%	138 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>655 398</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>839 280</b>	<b>46 650</b>	<b>144 142</b>	<b>404 058</b>	<b>(259 916)</b>	<b>-64.3%</b>	<b>808 116</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>814 336</b>	<b>960 254</b>	<b>976 401</b>	<b>50 739</b>	<b>162 939</b>	<b>480 127</b>	<b>(317 188)</b>	<b>-66.1%</b>	<b>960 254</b>

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		-	-	-	-	
	0					
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 776	24 336	24 336	2 135	13 741	12 168	1 572	13%	24 336
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 466	4 098	4 098	297	1 918	2 049	(131)	-6%	4 098
Medical Aid Contributions		394	615	615	28	158	308	(150)	-49%	615
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 476	8 210	8 210	494	3 017	4 105	(1 088)	-27%	8 210
Cellphone Allowance		3 827	4 278	4 278	794	2 416	2 139	277	13%	4 278
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		411	380	380	18	113	190	(77)	-40%	380
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>39 349</b>	<b>41 917</b>	<b>41 917</b>	<b>3 766</b>	<b>21 362</b>	<b>20 958</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>41 917</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6.5%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>						<b>6.5%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 688	16 638	17 229	786	3 852	8 319	(4 467)	-54%	16 638
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 340	-	1 370	82	463	-	463	#DIV/0!	-
Medical Aid Contributions		162	-	200	7	50	-	50	#DIV/0!	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 955	-	1 939	143	789	-	789	#DIV/0!	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 020	-	1 805	164	842	-	842	#DIV/0!	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	189	189	-	189	#DIV/0!	-
Payments in lieu of leave		559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>16 783</b>	<b>16 638</b>	<b>22 542</b>	<b>1 373</b>	<b>6 186</b>	<b>8 319</b>	<b>(2 133)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>16 638</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-0.9%</b>	<b>34.3%</b>						<b>-0.9%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		562 746	685 889	685 889	47 332	287 725	342 944	(55 219)	-16%	685 889
Pension and UIF Contributions		110 310	150 641	149 271	9 423	57 038	75 320	(18 282)	-24%	150 641
Medical Aid Contributions		42 356	45 904	45 704	3 577	21 704	22 952	(1 247)	-5%	45 904
Overtime		98 665	89 228	89 228	9 686	58 279	44 614	13 665	31%	89 228
Performance Bonus		43 933	55 635	55 044	5 935	25 458	27 818	(2 360)	-8%	55 635
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53 328	60 431	58 492	4 936	29 934	30 216	(281)	-1%	60 431
Cellphone Allowance		163	175	175	3	75	88	(12)	-14%	175
Housing Allowances		14 588	11 680	9 875	468	3 510	5 840	(2 330)	-40%	11 680
Other benefits and allowances		13 538	16 883	16 883	1 136	7 014	8 441	(1 427)	-17%	16 883
Payments in lieu of leave		22 233	19 123	19 123	1 041	13 101	9 561	3 539	37%	19 123
Long service awards		4 652	6 891	6 891	509	3 560	3 445	114	3%	6 891
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 454	8 000	8 000	580	3 522	4 000	(478)	-12%	8 000
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 009 967</b>	<b>1 150 479</b>	<b>1 144 574</b>	<b>84 626</b>	<b>510 921</b>	<b>575 239</b>	<b>(64 318)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>1 150 479</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>13.9%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>						<b>13.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 066 100</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>89 764</b>	<b>538 468</b>	<b>604 517</b>	<b>(66 048)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>1 066 100</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>89 764</b>	<b>538 468</b>	<b>604 517</b>	<b>(66 048)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>13.4%</b>	<b>13.4%</b>						<b>13.4%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>1 026 750</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>85 998</b>	<b>517 107</b>	<b>583 558</b>	<b>(66 452)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
<b>R thousands</b>	1															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		49 792	38 239	39 736	50 513	40 768	38 037	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges - electricity revenue		105 396	127 047	100 098	110 528	110 116	112 837	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598
Service charges - water revenue		19 192	24 844	23 960	20 139	19 027	17 836	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	303 458	332 287	365 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue		239 054	13 518	13 693	12 597	11 640	10 809	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	140 648	148 805	156 990
Service charges - refuse		11 456	11 486	9 486	10 638	9 654	9 566	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	135 226	143 070	150 938
Rental of facilities and equipment		807	1 256	1 508	1 807	1 031	819	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 094	12 692	13 453
Interest earned - external investments		970	1 705	1 804	2 138	1 383	1 002	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		987	1 275	608	921	1 024	1 045	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113
Licences and permits		119	24 278	16 926	13 644	13 622	10 206	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	13 997	14 677	15 480
Agency services		1 741	1 519	643	1 288	396	1 141	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	30 808	32 318	34 095
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		516 744	5 836	416	1 373	1 586	280 561	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		559 641	5 318	248 361	311 287	101 871	256 731	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	49 243	51 670	54 741
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 505 898</b>	<b>256 320</b>	<b>457 236</b>	<b>536 874</b>	<b>312 116</b>	<b>740 590</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>4 274 774</b>	<b>4 729 200</b>	<b>5 241 038</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		216 864	35 000	-	27	8 882	133 028	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1 432	-	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(115)	(13)	86	(12)	(156)	(191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 724 078</b>	<b>291 307</b>	<b>457 805</b>	<b>536 889</b>	<b>320 842</b>	<b>873 427</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>5 082 890</b>	<b>5 451 074</b>	<b>6 002 871</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	-	93 786	92 037	93 216	97 543	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	40 219	37 844	35 288
Bulk purchases - Electricity		113 986	119 689	130 628	84 467	71 000	75 524	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		31 564	18 536	31 403	23 502	30 526	20 738	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	335 989	345 297	360 836
Contracted services		333	-	-	-	34 369	53 684	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	238	238	238	238	238	238	2 850	475	475
General expenses		215 306	94 020	103 834	173 092	126 313	95 945	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	35 258	402 074	765 334	993 062
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>361 188</b>	<b>232 245</b>	<b>359 650</b>	<b>373 099</b>	<b>355 424</b>	<b>343 433</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>331 066</b>	<b>3 951 766</b>	<b>4 528 562</b>	<b>4 995 889</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		74 170	19 337	24 939	34 365	31 593	47 051	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	926 296	816 607	837 732
Repayment of borrowing		12 010	621	624	634	-	1 271	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	(1 882)	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>447 368</b>	<b>252 202</b>	<b>385 214</b>	<b>408 099</b>	<b>387 017</b>	<b>391 755</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>406 375</b>	<b>4 900 650</b>	<b>5 370 258</b>	<b>5 861 399</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>1 276 710</b>	<b>39 104</b>	<b>72 592</b>	<b>128 790</b>	<b>(66 175)</b>	<b>481 672</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>	<b>182 241</b>	<b>80 816</b>	<b>141 472</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		232 670	1 509 380	1 548 484	1 621 076	1 749 866	1 683 691	2 165 364	2 182 563	2 199 763	2 216 962	2 234 162	2 251 362	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 509 380	1 548 484	1 621 076	1 749 866	1 683 691	2 165 364	2 182 563	2 199 763	2 216 962	2 234 162	2 251 362	2 268 561	359 027	439 843	581 315

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

359 650	373 099	355 424	343 433	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	331 066	3 951 766	4 528 562
72 592	128 790	(66 175)	481 672	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	17 200	182 241	80 816

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140	1 140	70 656	69 516	98.4%	0%
August	22 632	70 656	70 656	25 826	26 966	141 311	114 345	80.9%	3%
September	106 183	70 656	70 656	18 565	45 531	211 967	166 436	78.5%	5%
October	71 879	70 656	70 656	37 309	82 840	282 623	199 782	70.7%	10%
November	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345	107 186	358 509	251 323	70.1%	13%
December	95 437	70 656	75 886	42 203	149 389	434 395	285 006	65.6%	18%
January	33 974	70 656	75 886	-	-	510 281	-	-	-
February	46 368	70 656	75 886	-	-	586 168	-	-	-
March	71 662	70 656	75 886	-	-	662 054	-	-	-
April	54 348	70 656	75 886	-	-	737 940	-	-	-
May	63 338	70 656	75 886	-	-	813 826	-	-	-
June	109 242	70 656	75 886	-	-	889 712	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>889 712</b>	<b>149 389</b>					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Full Year Forecast
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		337 038	513 002	538 152	23 742	68 707	256 501	187 793	73.2%	513 002
Roads Infrastructure		123 309	103 369	112 084	75	5 746	51 685	45 939	88.9%	103 369
Roads		585	68 677	68 677	-	4 142	34 339	30 196	87.9%	68 677
Road Structures		122 724	34 692	43 407	75	1 604	17 346	15 743	90.8%	34 692
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 142	20 196	20 196	-	-	10 098	10 098	100.0%	20 196
Drainage Collection		2 142	20 196	20 196	-	-	10 098	10 098	100.0%	20 196
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 449	106 000	88 981	4 341	19 657	53 000	33 343	62.9%	106 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	12 174	12 174	-	-	6 087	6 087	100.0%	12 174
HV Switching Station		-	15 913	15 913	-	-	7 957	7 957	100.0%	15 913
HV Transmission Conductors		36 142	61 478	42 961	2 315	17 571	30 739	13 169	42.8%	61 478
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		164	696	696	-	-	348	348	100.0%	696
LV Networks		-	11 391	12 890	2 026	2 026	5 696	3 670	64.4%	11 391
Capital Spares		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	60	2 174	2 114	97.2%	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 863	149 379	183 272	19 326	40 321	74 690	34 368	46.0%	149 379
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		11 945	15 652	15 652	169	2 707	7 826	5 120	65.4%	15 652
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	40 893	15 668	15 668	-	(15 668)	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		42 089	81 414	81 414	215	9 624	40 707	31 083	76.4%	81 414
Distribution		48 163	52 313	45 313	3 273	12 322	26 157	13 834	52.9%	52 313
Distribution Points		30 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 576	127 739	127 464	-	2 983	63 869	60 886	95.3%	127 739
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 576	118 769	118 769	-	2 983	59 384	56 401	95.0%	118 769
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	8 696	8 696	-	-	4 348	4 348	100.0%	8 696
Capital Spares		-	274	0	-	-	137	137	100.0%	274
Solid Waste Infrastructure		699	6 155	6 155	-	-	3 077	3 077	100.0%	6 155
Landfill Sites		-	170	170	-	-	85	85	100.0%	170
Waste Transfer Stations		699	5 217	5 217	-	-	2 609	2 609	100.0%	5 217
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	767	767	-	-	384	384	100.0%	767
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	164	(0)	-	-	82	82	100.0%	164
Data Centres		-	164	(0)	-	-	82	82	100.0%	164
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		56 437	106 881	106 226	3 994	11 359	53 440	42 081	78.7%	106 881
Community Facilities		29 199	74 245	70 589	3 183	5 218	37 122	31 905	85.9%	74 245
Halls		909	187	187	107	107	93	(13)	-14.2%	187
Centres		6 792	3 543	3 073	-	-	1 772	1 772	100.0%	3 543
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		2 125	3 204	204	(165)	-	1 602	1 602	100.0%	3 204
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		2	352	166	-	48	176	127	72.4%	352
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Police</b>		1 226	752	752	-	412	376	(36)	-9.5%	752
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 622	1 304	1 304	-	-	652	652	100.0%	1 304
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	522	522	-	-	261	261	100.0%	522
Markets		-	207	207	-	-	103	103	100.0%	207
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		15 650	64 174	64 174	3 242	4 651	32 087	27 436	85.5%	64 174
Capital Spares		874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27 238	32 636	35 638	811	6 141	16 318	10 177	62.4%	32 636
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		27 238	32 636	35 638	811	6 141	16 318	10 177	62.4%	32 636
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		2 265	15 628	15 026	92	616	7 814	7 198	92.1%	15 628
Revenue Generating		2 265	14 606	14 004	-	461	7 303	6 842	93.7%	14 606
Improved Property		-	13 043	13 043	-	-	6 522	6 522	100.0%	13 043
Unimproved Property		2 265	1 562	961	-	461	781	320	41.0%	1 562
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 022	1 022	92	155	511	356	69.6%	1 022
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	1 022	1 022	92	155	511	356	69.6%	1 022
<b>Other assets</b>		248	3 004	2 791	-	-	1 502	1 502	100.0%	3 004
Operational Buildings		248	3 004	2 791	-	-	1 502	1 502	100.0%	3 004
Municipal Offices		245	2 839	2 626	-	-	1 419	1 419	100.0%	2 839
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	165	165	-	-	83	83	100.0%	165
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	613	413	-	-	307	307	100.0%	613
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	613	413	-	-	307	307	100.0%	613
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	613	413	-	-	307	307	100.0%	613
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 668	2 174	674	-	97	1 087	990	91.1%	2 174
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	674	-	97	1 087	990	91.1%	2 174
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3 486	261	261	-	-	130	130	100.0%	261
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	-	-	130	130	100.0%	261
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 731	3 662	3 634	-	2 136	1 831	(305)	-16.7%	3 662
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 634	-	2 136	1 831	(305)	-16.7%	3 662
<b>Transport Assets</b>		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	-	8 696	8 696	100.0%	17 391
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	-	8 696	8 696	100.0%	17 391
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	439 138	662 615	698 482	27 828	82 916	331 307	248 392	75.0%	662 615

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		73 790	21 043	21 043	3 762	11 578	10 522	(1 057)	-10.0%	21 043
Roads Infrastructure		34 527	18 870	18 870	3 762	11 252	9 435	(1 818)	-19.3%	18 870
Roads		33 300	18 870	18 870	3 762	11 252	9 435	(1 818)	-19.3%	18 870
Road Structures		1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 449	2 174	2 174	-	326	1 087	761	70.0%	2 174
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 449	2 174	2 174	-	326	1 087	761	70.0%	2 174
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 250	5 067	4 388	1 375	1 502	2 534	1 031	40.7%	5 067
Community Facilities		6 250	4 719	4 388	1 375	1 502	2 360	857	36.3%	4 719
Halls		811	321	321	268	268	161	(108)	-67.0%	321
Centres		786	442	110	-	-	221	221	100.0%	442
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Libraries</b>		524	1 174	1 174	-	-	587	587	100.0%	1 174
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PurIs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		4 129	2 783	2 783	1 106	1 234	1 391	157	11.3%	2 783
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	348	-	-	-	174	174	100.0%	348
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	348	-	-	-	174	174	100.0%	348
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		2 028	957	957	-	-	478	478	100.0%	957
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2 028	957	957	-	-	478	478	100.0%	957
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2 028	957	957	-	-	478	478	100.0%	957
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	82 068	27 067	26 388	5 137	13 081	13 534	453	3.3%	27 067

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		665 581	545 166	535 866	47 655	244 815	272 583	27 768	10.2%	545 166
Roads Infrastructure		205 060	96 899	90 099	3 473	35 772	48 450	12 677	26.2%	96 899
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		205 060	96 899	90 099	3 473	35 772	48 450	12 677	26.2%	96 899
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		132 170	141 261	141 261	10 626	62 223	70 630	8 407	11.9%	141 261
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		132 170	141 261	141 261	10 626	62 223	70 630	8 407	11.9%	141 261
Water Supply Infrastructure		222 507	200 796	198 796	23 961	107 586	100 398	(7 188)	-7.2%	200 796
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		222 507	200 796	198 796	23 961	107 586	100 398	(7 188)	-7.2%	200 796
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 537	19 391	19 391	963	7 454	9 695	2 242	23.1%	19 391
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 537	19 391	19 391	963	7 454	9 695	2 242	23.1%	19 391
Solid Waste Infrastructure		87 308	86 820	86 320	8 631	31 780	43 410	11 630	26.8%	86 820
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87 308	86 820	86 320	8 631	31 780	43 410	11 630	26.8%	86 820
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		47 995	48 176	48 176	4 325	26 792	24 088	(2 704)	-11.2%	48 176
Community Facilities		11 810	11 269	11 269	1 179	8 435	5 635	(2 801)	-49.7%	11 269
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	12	12	100.0%	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		50	8	8	-	-	4	4	100.0%	8
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 760	11 237	11 237	1 179	8 435	5 619	(2 817)	-50.1%	11 237
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 186	36 907	36 907	3 146	18 356	18 453	97	0.5%	36 907
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 186	36 907	36 907	3 146	18 356	18 453	97	0.5%	36 907
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		44 553	49 637	47 637	2 354	20 938	24 819	3 881	15.6%	49 637
Operational Buildings		44 553	49 637	47 637	2 354	20 938	24 819	3 881	15.6%	49 637
Municipal Offices		44 553	49 637	47 637	2 354	20 938	24 819	3 881	15.6%	49 637
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		11 686	11 016	11 016	211	3 609	5 508	1 899	34.5%	11 016
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 686	11 016	11 016	211	3 609	5 508	1 899	34.5%	11 016
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		11 686	11 016	11 016	211	3 609	5 508	1 899	34.5%	11 016
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		6 990	7 405	7 405	283	3 954	3 702	(252)	-6.8%	7 405
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	7 405	283	3 954	3 702	(252)	-6.8%	7 405
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9 283	9 756	9 756	4 481	5 819	4 878	(941)	-19.3%	9 756
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	4 481	5 819	4 878	(941)	-19.3%	9 756
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	3	3	-	-	2	2	100.0%	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	2	2	100.0%	3
<b>Transport Assets</b>		42 299	46 357	46 357	4 029	19 397	23 179	3 781	16.3%	46 357
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	46 357	4 029	19 397	23 179	3 781	16.3%	46 357
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	828 387	717 516	706 216	63 337	325 324	358 758	33 435	9.3%	717 516

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		484 247	172 316	172 316	204 067	275 865	86 158	(189 707)	-220.2%	172 316
Roads Infrastructure		228 959	91 680	91 680	108 573	146 773	45 840	(100 933)	-220.2%	91 680
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		228 959	91 680	91 680	108 573	146 773	45 840	(100 933)	-220.2%	91 680
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		31 617	9 972	9 972	11 809	15 964	4 986	(10 978)	-220.2%	9 972
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		31 617	9 972	9 972	11 809	15 964	4 986	(10 978)	-220.2%	9 972
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 351	12 432	12 432	14 723	19 903	6 216	(13 687)	-220.2%	12 432
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 351	12 432	12 432	14 723	19 903	6 216	(13 687)	-220.2%	12 432
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 857	2 166	2 166	2 565	3 468	1 083	(2 385)	-220.2%	2 166
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 857	2 166	2 166	2 565	3 468	1 083	(2 385)	-220.2%	2 166
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 797	8 782	8 782	10 400	14 059	4 391	(9 668)	-220.2%	8 782
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		27 797	8 782	8 782	10 400	14 059	4 391	(9 668)	-220.2%	8 782
Solid Waste Infrastructure		147 039	46 454	46 454	55 013	74 369	23 227	(51 142)	-220.2%	46 454
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		147 039	46 454	46 454	55 013	74 369	23 227	(51 142)	-220.2%	46 454
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 627	830	830	983	1 329	415	(914)	-220.2%	830
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 627	830	830	983	1 329	415	(914)	-220.2%	830

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		134 896	42 612	42 612	50 464	68 219	21 306	(46 913)	-220.2%	42 612
Community Facilities		35 846	11 319	11 319	13 405	18 122	5 660	(12 462)	-220.2%	11 319
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 967	932	932	1 104	1 492	466	(1 026)	-220.2%	932
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		227	72	72	85	115	36	(79)	-220.2%	72
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 772	876	876	1 037	1 402	438	(964)	-220.2%	876
Testing Stations		484	153	153	181	245	76	(168)	-220.2%	153
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		981	310	310	367	496	155	(341)	-220.2%	310
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 994	1 578	1 578	1 868	2 526	789	(1 737)	-220.2%	1 578
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		99	31	31	37	50	16	(34)	-220.2%	31
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		23 323	7 368	7 368	8 726	11 796	3 684	(8 112)	-220.2%	7 368
Sport and Recreation Facilities		99 050	31 293	31 293	37 059	50 097	15 646	(34 451)	-220.2%	31 293
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 274	1 982	1 982	2 347	3 173	991	(2 182)	-220.2%	1 982
Capital Spares		92 776	29 310	29 310	34 711	46 924	14 655	(32 269)	-220.2%	29 310
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 848	1 216	1 216	1 440	1 946	608	(1 338)	-220.2%	1 216
Operational Buildings		3 848	1 216	1 216	1 440	1 946	608	(1 338)	-220.2%	1 216
Municipal Offices		3 848	1 216	1 216	1 440	1 946	608	(1 338)	-220.2%	1 216
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		142	45	45	53	72	22	(49)	-220.2%	45
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		142	45	45	53	72	22	(49)	-220.2%	45
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		142	45	45	53	72	22	(49)	-220.2%	45
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 836	2 470	2 470	2 925	3 954	1 235	(2 719)	-220.2%	2 470
Computer Equipment		7 836	2 470	2 470	2 925	3 954	1 235	(2 719)	-220.2%	2 470
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		29 702	9 363	9 363	11 088	14 990	4 682	(10 308)	-220.2%	9 363
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 702	9 363	9 363	11 088	14 990	4 682	(10 308)	-220.2%	9 363
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		11 548	3 648	3 648	4 321	5 841	1 824	(4 017)	-220.2%	3 648
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	4 321	5 841	1 824	(4 017)	-220.2%	3 648
<b>Transport Assets</b>		89 674	28 331	28 331	33 551	45 355	14 165	(31 190)	-220.2%	28 331
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	33 551	45 355	14 165	(31 190)	-220.2%	28 331
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	761 893	260 000	260 000	307 908	416 241	130 000	(286 241)	-220.2%	260 000

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		213 238	145 838	155 661	9 239	53 393	72 919	19 526	26.8%	145 838
Roads Infrastructure		114 168	134 882	137 704	9 239	46 385	67 441	21 055	31.2%	134 882
Roads		2 471	93 142	95 502	7 803	42 050	46 571	4 522	9.7%	93 142
Road Structures		111 696	40 000	42 203	1 436	4 336	20 000	15 664	78.3%	40 000
Road Furniture		-	1 739	0	-	-	870	870	100.0%	1 739
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	1 565	1 565	100.0%	3 130
Drainage Collection		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	1 565	1 565	100.0%	3 130
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 448	870	870	-	-	435	435	100.0%	870
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	870	870	-	-	435	435	100.0%	870
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 367	4 348	11 348	-	7 008	2 174	(4 834)	-222.3%	4 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 367	4 348	11 348	-	7 008	2 174	(4 834)	-222.3%	4 348
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 304	1 304	100.0%	2 609
Data Centres		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 304	1 304	100.0%	2 609
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		3 970	10 609	7 442	-	-	5 304	5 304	100.0%	10 609
Community Facilities		1 615	1 913	1 913	-	-	957	957	100.0%	1 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 303	1 913	1 913	-	-	957	957	100.0%	1 913
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Puris</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		2 355	8 696	5 529	-	-	4 348	4 348	100.0%	8 696
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 355	8 696	5 529	-	-	4 348	4 348	100.0%	8 696
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	870	870	100.0%	1 739
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	870	870	100.0%	1 739
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		118	1 739	1 739	-	-	870	870	100.0%	1 739
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	217 469	158 186	164 842	9 239	53 393	79 093	25 700	32.5%	158 186

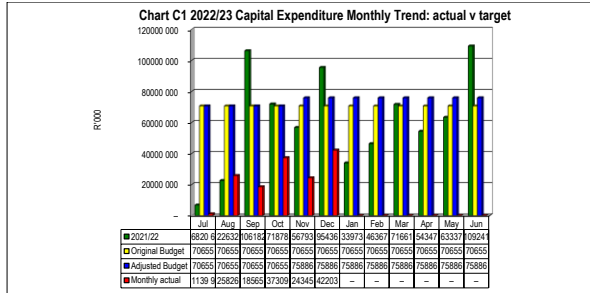
References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

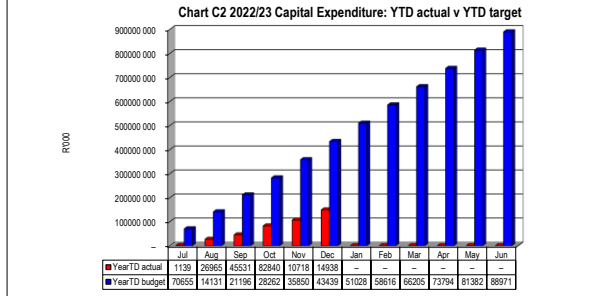
**Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

Month	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Bdg	Monthly actual
Jul	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140
Aug	22 632	70 656	70 656	28 568
Sep	106 183	70 656	70 656	18 565
Oct	71 879	70 656	70 656	37 309
Nov	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345
Dec	95 437	70 656	75 886	42 203
Jan	33 974	70 656	75 886	-
Feb	46 368	70 656	75 886	-
Mar	71 662	70 656	75 886	-
Apr	54 345	70 656	75 886	-
May	63 338	70 656	75 886	-
Jun	109 242	70 656	75 886	-



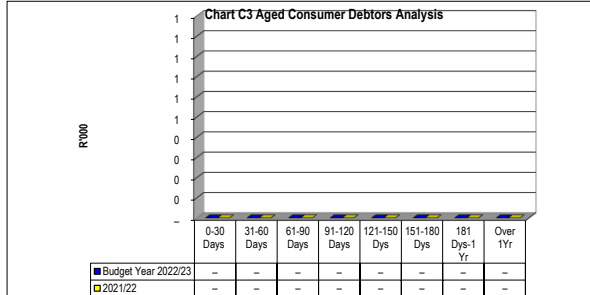
**Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	1 140	70 656
Aug	26 956	141 311
Sep	45 531	211 967
Oct	82 840	282 623
Nov	107 186	358 509
Dec	149 389	434 395
Jan	510 281	510 281
Feb	586 188	586 188
Mar	662 054	662 054
Apr	737 940	737 940
May	813 826	813 826
Jun	889 712	889 712



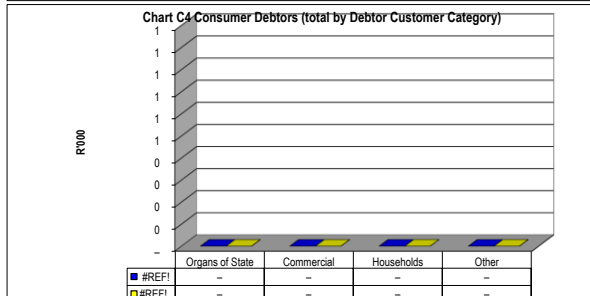
**Chart C3 2022/23 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

Budget Year 2022/23	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**#REF!**

#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Organs of State	-	-
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-



**#REF!**

Budget Year 2022/23	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductors	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductors	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2022/23	67 161	20 229	-	-	1 739	-	2 676	-	-

